

Our reference F19/13/03-D21/26182

16 November 2022

Policy and Services Committee

Notice is hereby given that the Policy and Services Committee Meeting will be held in the **Council Chambers, Stratford District Council, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford** on *Tuesday 22 November 2022* at 3.00pm.

Timetable for 22 November 2022 as follows:

1.45pm	Afternoon tea
2.00pm	Elected Members Training - Introduction to Council Financials (continued)
3.00pm	Policy and Services Committee

Yours faithfully

Sven Hanne
Chief Executive



2022 - Agenda - Policy & Services - November Open



22 November 2022 03:00 PM

Age	enda Topic	Page
Notic	ce of Meeting	1
Ager	nda	4
1.	Welcome	7
	1.1 Opening Karakia	7
	1.2 Health & Safety Message	8
2.	Apologies	
3.	Announcements	
4.	Declarations of Members Interest	
5.	Attendance Schedule	9
6.	Confirmation of Minutes	10
	6.1 Policy & Services Committee - 27 September 2022	10
7.	Matters Outstanding	23
8.	Information Report - Economic Development Quarterly Update - Quarter One	24
9.	Information Report - Summary of Domains and their Uses	42
10.	Decision Report - Proposed Road Closure - Tapoi Taranaki Cycle Event	53
11.	Monthly Reports	142
	11.1 Assets Report	142
	11.2 Community Services Report	166
	11.3 Environmental Services Report	177
	11.4 Corporate Services Report	185

12. Questions

13. Closing Karakia 202

AGENDA

Policy and Services Committee



F19/13/05 - D22/25498

Date: Tuesday 22 November 2022 at 3.00 PM Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

- 1. Welcome
 - **1.1 Opening Karakia**D21/40748 Page 7
 - **1.2 Health and Safety Message** D21/26210 Page 8
- 2. Apologies
- 3. Announcements
- Declarations of members interest
 Elected members to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this
 agenda.
- 5. Attendance Schedule

Page 9

Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings.

- 6. Confirmation of Minutes
 - **6.1** Policy & Services Committee 27 September 2022 D22/37381 (Open) & D22/37381 (PE) Page 10

Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, including the public excluded section, held on Tuesday 27 September 2022 be received.

Moved/Seconded

7. Matters Outstanding D16/47 Page 23

Recommendation

THAT the Matters Outstanding be received.

Moved/Seconded

8. Information Report – Economic Development Quarterly Report – Quarter One D22/42927 Page 24

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

Information Report – Summary of Domains and their Uses
 D22/42216 Page 42

Recommendations

- 1. THAT the report be received.
- 2. THAT the information contained within the report is duly noted.

Recommended Reason

This report provides information relating to the continued operation and ownership of numerous domains located within the Stratford district. This matter was raised as a discussion point for the during the adoption of Domains Policy at the Policy and Services Committee meeting on 27 September 2022.

Moved/Seconded

Decision Report – Proposed Road Closure – Tāpoi Taranaki Cycle Event
 D22/44204 Page 53

Recommendations

- 1. THAT the report be received.
- THAT pursuant to Section 342(1) (b) Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974, Council approves the closure of the following roads on Saturday 28 January 2023 during the times stated below for the purpose of the Tāpoi Taranaki Round the Mountain Cycle Race:
 - Manaia Road from the National Park Boundary to Dawson Falls Lodge between the hours of 09:30am to 12:00 noon;
 - Pembroke Road from The Mountain House to the Plateau Carpark between the hours of 11:00 to 13:00.

Recommended Reason

The organisers of the cycle race approached Stratford District Council officers in May 2022 seeking our approval to close both Manaia Road and Pembroke Road for the purposes of a round the mountain cycle race which also incorporates four hill climbs. This event replaces the historical Round the Mountain Cycle Challenge, previously organised by Selwyn Brown.

/ Moved/Seconded

11.	M	lon	th	ly	Re	port	S
-----	---	-----	----	----	----	------	---

Assets Report 11.1

D22/38540 Page 143

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

11.2 **Community Services Report**

D22/41460 Page 166

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

Environmental Services Report 11.3

D22/38341 Page 177

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

Corporate Services Report 11.4

D22/44132 Page185

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

- Questions 12.
- Closing Karakia 13.

D21/40748 Page 202



Our reference F19/13/03-D21/40748

Karakia

Kia uruuru mai Ā hauora Ā haukaha Ā haumāia Ki runga, Ki raro Ki roto, Ki waho Rire rire hau Paimārire I draw in (to my being)
The reviving essence
The strengthening essence
The essence of courage
Above, Below
Within, Around
Let there be peace.





Our reference F19/13/03-D22/17082

Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, unless guided to an alternative route by staff, please exit through the main entrance. Once outside the building please move towards the War Memorial Centre congregating on the lawn area outside the front of the council building.

If there is an earthquake, please drop, cover and hold where possible. Remain indoors until the shaking stops and you are sure it is safe to exit or remain where you are until further instruction is given.



5. Attendance schedule for 2022 Policy & Services Committee meetings (including Hearings).

Date	22/11/22					
Meeting	PS					
Neil Volzke						
Steve Beck						
Grant Boyde						
Annette Dudley						
Jono Erwood						
Ellen Hall						
Amanda Harris						
Vaughan Jones						
Min McKay						
John Sandford						
Clive Tongaawhikau						
Mathew Watt						

Key	
PS	Policy & Services Committee Meeting
Н	Hearing (heard by Policy & Services Committee)
✓	Attended
Α	Apology/Leave of Absence
AB	Absent
S	Sick
AV	Meeting held, or attended by, by Audio Visual Link

MINUTES Policy and Services Committee



F19/03/05 - D22/37381

Date: Tuesday 27 September 2022 at 3.00PM

Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

Present

The Deputy Mayor A L Jamieson (the Chairman), the District Mayor N C Volzke, Councillors G W Boyde, R W Coplestone, P S Dalziel, J M S Erwood, A K Harris, V R Jones, M McKay (part meeting) and W J Sandford

In attendance

The Chief Executive – Mr S Hanne, the Director Community Services – Ms K Whareaitu, the Director Assets – Mrs V Araba, the Director – Corporate Services – Mrs T Radich, the Director – Environmental Services – Mr B Sutherland, the Committee Advisor and Executive Assistant – Mrs E Bishop, the Communications Manager – Ms G Gibson (part meeting) the Asset Management Coordinator/Waste Minimisation Officer – Mrs L Campbell (part meeting), the Roading Asset Manager – Mr S Bowden (part meeting), the Parks and Reserve Officer – Mrs M McBain (part meeting), the Property Officer – Mrs S Flight (part meeting), the Services Asset Manager – Mr J Cooper (part meeting), and one member of the media (Stratford Press).

1. Welcome

The opening karakia was read.

The Deputy Mayor welcomed the Chief Executive, Councillors, staff, and the media.

The Deputy Mayor reiterated the health and safety message and emergency procedures.

2. Apologies

An apology was received from Councillor G M Webby.

Recommendation

THAT the apology be received.

BOYDE/McKAY Carried P&S/22/130

3. Announcements

There were no announcements.

4. Declarations of members interest

Elected members were asked to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this agenda.

Councillor Harris declared an interest in item 8, Policy Reviews, in particular the Management of Domains Policy.

5. Attendance Schedule

The Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings, was attached.

6. Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Policy & Services Committee – 23 August 2022
D22/32840 (Open) & D22/32305 (PE) Page 13

Recommendation

<u>THAT</u> the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, including the public excluded section, held on Tuesday 26 July 2022 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

HARRIS/JONES Carried P&S/22/131

7. Matters Outstanding

D16/47 Page 22

Recommendation

THAT the Matters Outstanding be received.

BOYDE/COPLESTONE Carried P&S/22/132

 Decision Report – Policy Reviews – September 2022 D22/34990 Page 23

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

ERWOOD/SANDFORD Carried P&S/22/133

- 2. THAT the attached, updated and new policies, being the:
 - Credit Card Policy
 - Elizabeth Maree Watson Estate Fund Policy
 - Allocation and use of Sports Grounds Policy
 - Management of Domains policy
 - Street Trees Policy
 - Trade Waste Policy

be adopted.

DALZIEL/McKAY <u>Carried</u> <u>P&S/22/134</u>

3. <u>THAT</u> the Appointment & Remuneration of Directors for Council Organisations Policy be withdrawn.

DALZIEL/BOYDE Carried P&S/22/135

Recommended Reason

This is part of council's rolling review of policies. Policies require review from time to time to ensure they still reflect current legislation and best practice, as well as elected members' views and meet the business needs of the organisation. Any policies recommended for withdrawal have either been found to be not required, amalgamated into an existing policy or replaced by a new policy as outlined in the body of this report.

The Chief Executive noted the following points:

- There were no significant changes proposed for any of the policies presented.
- The changes that have been made are due to operational experience and feedback during the lifetime
 of the policy.
- Credit Card Policy
 - New template
 - o Removal of purchase orders
 - Clarification that credit cards are not to be used with vendors who council holds an account with
 - Authorisation of expenditure now to be from the Director Corporate Services or the Chief Executive.
 - Cheques removed as a method of payment.
- Elizabeth Watson Fund
 - Payment method changed from cheque to direct credit. It was noted payment is made directly to the service provider and not the applicant.
- Allocation and use of Sports Ground Policy
 - o New template. No change.
 - It was clarified that any changes to sports grounds are amended through the Fees and Charges as reviewed annually by Council.

Councillor Harris left the table at 3.09pm

- Management of Domains Policy
 - Clarification that Council Officers will support the process for establishment of grazing licenses.
 - Amendment to 4.1 The committee must comprise a minimum of 3 members, one of whom must be an elected member of Council.
 - It was requested that a review of the domains be held with Elected Members. It was clarified
 that to remove from council ownership there are legal requirements due to the domains being
 reserves which include community and ministerial consultation.

Councillor Harris re-joined the table at 3.14pm

- Street Streets
 - Has had an appendix included which lists suitable species for planting.
 - Councillor Sandford raised his concern with the inclusion of deciduous trees noting the ongoing issues currently experienced by residents with leaves and also with leaves blocking stormwater. There was also a health and safety element with leaves falling on roads.
 - It was noted that fruit trees had been considered previously but were ultimately decided against due to the mess of fruit falling on footpaths and roads.
 - It was clarified that this policy purely related to street trees and did not impact plantings in reserves and parks.
 - The District Mayor spoke against removing deciduous trees from the list as there would be an inconsistency if a current tree needed to be replaced.
 - o Councillor Jones noted that this policy only provided a guideline.
 - There were 2 votes for removing deciduous trees from the species list and 8 for leaving them in. This remained unchanged.

The Property Officer joined the meeting at 3.20pm

- Trade Waste Policy
 - o Clarification on the process followed in the case of non-compliance by users.

The Communications Manager joined the meeting at 3.24pm

- Appointment and Remuneration of Directors for Council Organisations
 - The Chief Executive noted he had been unable to find a time that this policy had been utilised.
 It currently does not apply to any council activities, management, or the Council Controlled Organisation.
 - It was noted that this policy was not applicable in relation to the Percy Thomson Trust. The
 Trust Deed has a provision for the Mayor to make an appointment if a chair resigned, and all
 appointments to the council controlled organisation are council endorsed.
- Decision Report Roading Network Procurement Strategy 2022-2025 D22/35202 Page 52

Recommendations

THAT the report be received.

ERWOOD/JONES Carried P&S/22/136

- 2. THAT the Roading Network Procurement Strategy is endorsed by council.
- THAT the Committee allow the amendment of the Roading Network Procurement Strategy to be undertaken by Officers, from time to time, as required by legislation or Waka Kotahi, being a living document. Such amendments will be of a minor nature not requiring the entire strategy to be re-endorsed by council.
- 4. <u>THAT</u> the Roading Network Procurement Strategy is made publicly available on the Stratford District Council website.

COPLESTONE/JONES

<u>Carried</u>

<u>P&S/22/137</u>

Recommended Reason

Waka Kotahi requires all Approved Organisation to have a procurement strategy that documents our long-term integrated approach to the procurement of transport activities funded under Section 20 of the Land Transport Management Act and Amendment Act 2013. This strategy replaces the existing expired Road Procurement Strategy.

The Roading Asset Manager noted the following points:

- Every three years a procurement strategy is specifically written for roading purposes. This is required
 to be endorsed by council prior to being sent to Waka Kotahi for approval.
- The strategy sets how council procures roading contracts and signals what is coming up, paints a
 picture of who is available in the local market and issues faced by local contractors.
- The strategy is required to also include the government's broader outcomes in terms of procurement and opportunities being provided to businesses who may not have had a chance before.
- If this strategy is not completed then no contracts can be let for projects co-funded by Waka Kotahi.
- The strategy has been sent to Waka Kotahi for feedback. In principle they are happy with the strategy but there may be some minor changes following their review.

The Services Asset Manager joined the meeting at 3.32pm

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- It was clarified that the longer term contracts referred to maintenance contracts, for which smaller companies were often not able to fulfil. The strategy signals that there are not a lot of contractors in the region. One of the requirements for large contractors is to have a base in Stratford which results in a lot of investment required from the company. As a result when the big contracts are put to the market there are only the companies who are already present in the region who submit a tender. It was noted the expiry of contracts do not align with the other councils to put them to the market at the same time with the exception of street lighting which will be joint with New Plymouth District Council to make it more viable.
- An amendment was noted for the first paragraph of the strategy, under inductions. State Highway 4 should be State Highway 3.
- The District Mayor questioned if the strategy looked towards big contractors to gain cost efficiencies
 or smaller and local contractors to give them a chance. The Director Assets noted that Waka Kotahi
 wants council to demonstrate that it is a fair entity and that it provides for all types of suppliers. This
 document outlines that there will be some contracts for Tier 1 entities and some for the local and
 smaller ones.
- Councillor Boyde noted the lack of Tier 1 contractors and his concern that supply and demand impacts
 the cost and also resulted in performance issues. He asked if Waka Kotahi had looked at increasing
 the funding supplied and if a shared service with New Plymouth District Council would provide the
 opportunity to reduce costs. Mr Bowden noted that the Financial Assistance Rate (FAR) was only
 reviewed when they set the three year budget. It was noted that split maintenance programmes would
 require additional resource to manage them.
- It was clarified performance can be reviewed when the contracts come up for renewal (3 years plus two plus two) and an extension not offered if the contractor is not performing.

Decision Report – Waste Levy Contestable Fund – Deliberation and Adoption D22/25341 Page 100

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

SANDFORD/HARRIS Carried P&S/22/138

- THAT the Committee approves the new Waste Levy Contestable Fund Policy from 5
 October 2022.
- THAT the Committee approves the implementation of the Waste Levy Contestable Fund at \$25,000 per annum for 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 only, for eligible groups to apply for funding of waste minimisation initiatives within Stratford District.

BOYDE/DALZIEL Carried P&S/22/139

Recommended Reason

To provide the community the opportunity to apply for local funding to implement waste minimisation initiatives within Stratford district.

The Asset Management Coordinator/Waste Minimisation Officer noted the following points:

- This report seeks approval a new Waste Levy Contestable Fund of \$25,000 for the next two years.
- Approval is sought for the maximum available to allocate with either a \$7,500 cap, \$10,000 cap or no cap at all.
- This fund does not impact the existing solid waste budget and will come out of the reserve which has built up to \$68,000 and is available to be used for this purpose.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- It was requested that it be clarified that the decision on funding will be made by an advisory group and
 not a committee as this will not be a council committee. A small group will be established to consider
 applications. It was intended that the make-up of the group and any delegations will be approved the
 Policy and Services Committee in the future.
- It was agreed to have no cap to allow for possible large applications for really worthwhile projects.
 Decisions will be made at the discretion of the advisory/assessment group.

11. Monthly Reports

11.1 Assets Report D22/36122 Page 108

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

McKAY/ERWOOD Carried P&S/22/140

The Director – Assets noted the following points:

- The second trunk main project is nearing completion.
- The Diatomix project is ongoing.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- Councillor Boyde commended the Enviroschools Project which 10/13 schools in the Stratford District participating in the programme.
- Councillor Boyde noted that the production on the farm was 9% higher than August 2021 which was a result of all the work completed in the past year.
- It was clarified that a date for the opening of the Whangamomona Walkways would be circulated as soon as possible.
- It was noted the Better off Funding application was being uploaded today.
- It was noted that wet weather had impacted the work being undertaken on Fenton Street and Swansea Road. It was expected that completion was still another month away.
- It was noted that planning was underway to close the TSB Pool Complex this Sunday to give staff
 adequate training at the new facility. A blessing of the new facility has been booked for 10am on
 Monday 10 October and invitations will be circulated soon. There are still a number of variables being
 addressed before an official opening date can be given.
- It was noted that school holidays provide the best opportunity to close the facility as this does not
 disrupt the swim programmes. A closure is required prior to opening to move equipment and give
 thorough staff training. Officers are working towards providing an open day either during the day, or
 afterhours, to allow the public to look at the full facility when not in use.
- Councillor Dalziel commended all those involved in the Aquatic Centre project. He noted it was very seldom that projects of this scale were completed ahead of time, within budget and to the quality that is being seen.
- It was clarified that the back log of customer requests didn't relate to the actual work but that these
 were waiting to be closed off in the system.

The Services Asset Manager, Asset Management Coordinator/Waste Minimisation Officer, Property Officer and Parks and Reserves Officer departed the meeting at 4.03pm.

11.2 Community Services Report D22/33581 Page 139

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

HARRIS/BOYDE Carried P&S/22/141

The Director – Community Services noted the following points:

- The report contains an update on the Communication and Engagement Strategy.
- The school holiday programme for the upcoming holidays is jam-packed and includes the first birthday party for the children's bike park.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- It was clarified that the report following the Stratford Business Association meeting and the subsequent
 discussion on the memorandum of understanding had not been completed in time for this agenda.
 The memorandum represents the current relationship and how the association may operate in the
 future. This will be presented to the next available meeting.
- Councillor Sandford was congratulated on his appointment as Chairman of the Stratford Positive Ageing Group.
 - 11.3 Environmental Services Report D22/30480 Page 149

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

BOYDE/JAMIESON <u>Carried</u> P&S/22/142

The Director – Environmental Services noted the following points:

- The number of applications for building consents is still at a low level, however resource consents are not following the same pattern which is very unusual.
- Subdivision consents have stabilised but have not dropped in numbers.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- It was clarified that a building consent is to build a structure and a resource consent (also known as a
 planning consent) deals with the use of the land such as a subdivision.
- Swimming pool inspections have recommenced with the lower number of building consent inspections required. While gathering evidence a number of pools that were advised as being removed have proven to be still in existence.

11.4 Corporate Services Report D22/35714 Page156

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

ERWOOD/DALZIEL Carried P&S/22/143

The Director – Corporate Services noted that the report highlighted it had been business as usual for the second month of the financial year.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- The District Mayor noted that council had been previously advised that with the 3 water reforms the new entities would take over any debt relating to these services. They are now indicating that this is not likely to be the case. Mrs Radich clarified that in this instance the debt would remain on council's books but the entity would service the loans and plan on repaying loans as they fall due. This would effectively be on-lending to the entity and they would make sure there were no additional costs or covenant problems from this approach. The District Mayor noted his concern that with the loss of revenue and asset values this could affect the ability to borrow. Mrs Radich will provide details of how this could look with council's debt without the assets and revenue to the next Audit and Risk Committee.
- It was clarified there was no maximum limit for term investments and that there was currently a
 minimum of \$6 million invested to cover reserves, any surplus cash is also invested on short term
 deposits.
- It was requested that a more in-depth breakdown be provided on the sundry debtors and clarified that the amount as at 31 August included outstanding Fonterra milk payments.

12. Questions

There were no questions.

13. Resolution to Exclude the Public

RECOMMENDATION

 $\overline{\text{THAT}}$ the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Agenda Item No: 13 and 14

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution to each matter	Grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
Purchase of land	The withholding of the information is necessary for commercial sensitivity	The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information. Section 7(2)b(ii) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.
Purchase of land	The withholding of the information is necessary for commercial sensitivity	The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information. Section 7(2)b(ii) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

BOYDE/DALZIEL <u>Carried</u> P&S/22/144

The Roading Asset Manager and the media departed the meeting at 4.20pm

 Public Excluded Item - Decision Report - Proposed Purchase of land addition to Kopuatama Cemetery D22/35752 Page 173

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

JAMIESON/JONES <u>Carried</u> P&S/22/145

- THAT, Council acquire the land adjoining Kopuatama Cemetery being Part Section 110
 Block II Ngaere Survey District containing 2.7300 hectares in area (subject to survey) and
 shown as Lots 2 and 3 on the plan accompanying this report for the sum of
 pursuant to Section 17 of the Public Works Act 1981 for addition to the
 cemetery.
- 3. THAT staff progress the sale of the Stanley Road block to be brought back to council.

BOYDE/JAMIESON <u>Carried</u> P&S/22/146

Recommended Reason

The existing cemetery is estimated to be devoid of room for further single depth burials in approximately 5 to 7 years, necessitating either expanding the cemetery or developing a new facility elsewhere. Expansion of the existing facility is the preferred option.

The Chief Executive noted the following points:

- The question regarding space at the existing cemetery has been raised. The assumption has been
 that there was the option to use the Stanley Road block which council acquired some time ago,
 however it has since been discovered that this land is not suitable for use as a cemetery due to the
 ground water table.
- Staff had commenced negotiations with the neighbouring property of the existing cemetery as there is only one property that is suitable due to the river and the state highway.
- The Stanley Road block has been loosely valued and it is expected that its sale would financially offset
 the acquisition of this land meaning that this purchase will have no financial implications on council.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- Councillor Boyde noted his support for the purchase and noted that leasing it back to the current owner will ensure the land is kept clean and tidy until it is needed.
- It was noted the resolution correctly referred to Lots 2 and 3 but that there was an error in the report where it referred to Lots 1 and 2.
- A recommendation was requested to be added to ask staff to progress the sale of the Stanley Road block. This has been added, the actual sale will however be brought back to council for approval.
- It was clarified that the purchase of this land will be funded from the Asset Sale Proceeds reserve with
 the sale proceeds from Stanley Road going back into the same reserve. It was confirmed there are
 enough funds in this reserve to cover this.

15. Public Excluded Item - Decision Report – Proposed Purchase of land for a further residential development

D22/35747 Page 180

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

SANDFORD/McKAY Carried P&S/22/147

- 2. THAT Council acquire the land at 41 Flint Road being Part Lot 4 DP 2373 and Part Lot 2 DP 566648 containing 4.7242 hectares in area (subject to survey) and shown as Lot 1 on the plan accompanying this report for the sum of to both deliver on Council's plans to carry out a further residential development and to facilitate infrastructure provision to the future residential growth area of town.
- THAT immediately following settlement, work commence on the development to ensure sufficient infrastructure is in place by March 2024 to facilitate development of the adjoining land to the east in accordance with conditions of the sale and purchase agreement.

BOYDE/SANDFORD

Carried 1 Against P&S/22/148

Recommended Reason

The subject property has been identified as ideally situated to facilitate the extension of water, wastewater and roading infrastructure to enable residential development at the northern end of town which is emerging as the future growth area from the District Plan revision currently underway and to facilitate a further Council-led residential development as provided for in the Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031.

The Chief Executive noted the following points:

- As part of the Long Term Plan elected members chose to include a further council subdivision in the overall programme of works. This was included in the public consultation.
- Land accrual had been planned for Year 1 but the process has taken a bit longer with negotiations initially beginning following the adoption of the Long Term Plan.
- The most suitable piece of land identified for a subdivision is the block of land presented in this report.
 It continues the existing subdivision and closes the gap between Pembroke and Flint Roads including allowing infrastructure to follow through to Flint Road. There has been significant growth on Flint Road and the infrastructure is inadequate for what is occurring.
- There is an indicative, high level budget included in the report which shows how officers anticipate
 this would work financially and indicates this could work similarly, or better, than the last project which
 broke even.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- Councillor Dalziel noted he had been supportive of a subdivision right through and was pleased to see a proposal presented. He questioned the estimated sale price of each section noting that it was on average \$208,000 per section where the previous subdivision had averaged \$130,000. He also noted his concern of going to the market at the same time as the private developer neighbouring this block. The Chief Executive noted that this proposal was purely for the procurement of the land and from an advisory position would suggest that council did not propose to deliver 45 sections immediately into the market but rather a smaller number if any. He noted a staged approach should be considered with a delay to let the market recover.
- It was clarified that the private development is expected to be a mix of developments.
- It was noted that the developer has owned this land since 2008, as well as multiple properties around Stratford, therefore development of the land may not occur quickly. The proposal for the private land is also for very small sections which is different to council's plans and therefore will not compete for the same market
- It was noted that the Flint Road, State Highway 3 intersection needs significant work. State highway
 requires Waka Kotahi to complete these required upgrades. The District Mayor noted the Regional
 Transport Committee has raised this intersection as part of the New Plymouth to Hawera safety project
 and is optimistic this will be addressed in the report that is due to be released as it is a known problem
 that will increase due to development in the area.
- Council is required to complete the initial infrastructure requirements within 18 months, however the wording clarifies "best endeavours" in case the work is not completed within this timeframe.
- Councillor McKay noted council was in a good position to acquire the land and do the infrastructure
 work required and that the land could be held if the market was not right or if other developers came
 to town. She noted her support that the land acquisition was progressing.

Councillor McKay departed the meeting at 4.46pm.

- Councillor Boyde noted he believed in opportunity and saw this as a connector for Pembroke Road and the Brecon Road bridge. He had initially considered acquisition of the land should have been made under the Public Works Act but noted he felt this was a smart decision to purchase. He noted his concern that he felt the price was high. He also noted his concern that completing the subdivision could take away an opportunity from someone else and noted other economic development opportunities should also be considered such as a retirement village.
- The Deputy Mayor noted his opposition to this purchase. He felt the price was a vendor generated value and felt the supply of infrastructure would only benefit the private developer. He noted that the hospital grounds had been discussed for social housing with Ngāti Ruanui and felt this was where council should be heading and he noted his support for that project.
- Councillor Jones questioned if a decision was required today? The Chief Executive noted that staff
 were behind the Long Term Plan timetable with this project. As the decision to proceed with an
 additional subdivision, and public consultation, had been completed by this council it was felt that this
 decision should be presented to the current council to make. The highest risk of not making a decision
 today was the vendor walking away.
- The District Mayor noted that a subdivision would benefit the entire district as it would spread the
 rating burden among more people. If the infrastructure was to be established via the Public Works Act
 then the cost would fall on existing rate payers, however through this model the costs would be shared
 across the new properties.

The Director – Community Services departed the meeting at 4.56pm.

• Councillor Dalziel noted that this decision was important to him, this is logical and he believed it would work financially. He felt a subdivision of this nature only added to Midsummer Avenue but he did feel a bit concerned about the section next door. He asked the Chief Executive if he was supportive of this purchase? Mr Hanne noted that it was important to ensure this was an elected member decision but that he was supportive of the decision. He would be very cautious about delivering the project in one swoop. A master plan would need to be developed with a logical start point.

- Councillor Sandford supported the recommendation. He noted that the ratepayers had been asked
 through consultation and the public had supported this. There had been nothing but good comments
 about the current subdivision and this purchase would make sense as it would give council the ability
 to get through to Flint Road. He commended staff who had been involved in the negotiation process.
- Councillor Coplestone agreed with the Chief Executive with the take it slowly approach. He felt the
 important part was the joining up to Flint Road and infrastructure. He supported the purchase but not
 for the reason of providing housing.
- Councillor Harris noted her support for the recommendation with the main point being the synergies to the current subdivision and to Flint Road. Being able to take the pressure off the Flint Road intersection will be amazing as will being able to control what happens to this piece of land.
- The Deputy Mayor voted against the resolution.

16. Public Excluded Item

Recommendation

THAT the open meeting resume.

ERWOOD/HARRIS
Carried
P&S/22/149

17. Closing Karakia

D21/40748 Page 186

The closing karakia was read.

The meeting closed at 5.06pm.

A L Jamieson Chairman

Confirmed this 4th day of October 2022.

N C Volzke District Mayor

Policy and Services Committee Matters Outstanding Index

ITEM OF MATTER	MEETING RAISED	RESPONSIBILITY	CURRENT PROGRESS	EXPECTED RESPONSE
Street Numbering - Pembroke Road - Ariel Street (raised 26 May 2020)		Blair Sutherland	Ongoing	Update in Monthly Report item 10.3
Future of Page Street Swimming Pool Complex		Sven Hanne		Annual Plan/Long Term Plan
Sundry Debtors – further detail to be added to Monthly Report	P&S 27/9/22	Tiffany Radich	Complete	Monthly Report – item 10.4 (attachment 7)
Management of Domains – Review of Domains	P&S - 27/9/22	Melanie McBain	Complete	Item 9

QUARTERLY REPORT



F22/55/04-D22/42927

To: Policy & Services Committee From: Community Development Manager

Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Economic Development Quarterly Report - Quarter One

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

1. Executive Summary

This report provides a combined summary of Economic Development activity over the past quarter in the Stratford District, a report on projects, and the quarterly Venture Taranaki report.

2. Venture Taranaki

The quarterly report from Venture Taranaki is attached as **Appendix 1**.

Key Highlights:

Q1	Q1	Q1
15	289	3
Referrals and connections between Stratford District people and enterprises.	Client support engagements with Stratford District people and enterprises.	Startup clients met in Stratford.
Q1	Q1	Q1
5.29k	\$14M (up 12.2% compared to same period 2021)	3
Capability Development Vouchers distributed to Stratford enterprises.	Visitor stats in Stratford. Average Visitor Spend in Q1 (Sum of the Annual Spend).	Mentor Matches

3. Local Tourism and Promotion

3.1 Website Engagement

Website visits	Q1	YTE 2022/2023
Users	15,000	15,000

3.2 Events

Quarter One events:

Completed:

- Prospero Market: 27 August. July and September were cancelled due to weather
- Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori (Māori Language Week): 13-19 September
- MTFJ/Feildtorque joint BA5 event: 21 September
- International Day of the Older Persons event: 30 September

Coming up:

- School Holiday Programme: 3 14 October
- Bike Park 1 year Birthday Party: 3 October
- Scarecrow Making Workshop: 5 October
- SDYC Free Movie Session (Super Pets): 5 October
- SBA AGM: 10 October
- NZ Defence Force Community Open Day: 14 October
- SDYC On the Bus Mega Bounce: 14 October
- SDYC Free Movie Session (Lyle the Crocodile): 16 October
- Taranaki Pioneer Village AGM: 16 October
- Prospero Market: 29 October
- Stratford Scarecrow Trail: 28 October 13 November
- Trade Graduation Ceremony: 3 November
- PAG Forum: 24 November
- Stratford A&P Show: 26/27 November
- Stratford Christmas Parade, Market, and Carols: Friday 2 December

4. Development

4.1 Unoccupied Shops



Changes in the last quarter include:

- SPCA Op Shop (north west) where Perera's Paper Power was previously located.
- Land Pro (south west) where Colour Plus was previously located.
- A new business, NZAB a financial consulting service located in an upstairs office on the North East side of Broadway.
- Govett Quilliam has taken over Rod Gordon Lawyers.

4.2 2035 Projects

Below is an update on the progress of the key projects that the Council is currently undertaking.

Project	Status	Comments
Replacement Aquatic Indoor Facility	Complete	Wai O Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre officially opened on Thursday 13 October.
Whangamomona walkways	In progress	Project is nearly complete. Due to wet weather the project has experience some delays. Once completed a formal opening will be arranged.
Stratford Discovery Trail	Continual	No additional activity delivered in quarter one. In quarter two, officers will explore opportunities for increased engagement and participation i.e. additional signage, interactive activity and artwork.
Strategies and Plans	In progress	Draft documents were presented to elected members in August for initial discussion. Officers have since worked through the feedback provided and will present the Community Development Strategy back to council in quarter three. The intention for the Town Centre Plans is to have them as part of council's A&P Show display for early community engagement and feedback. The Economic Development Strategy requires additional consideration and will be presented back to council in 2023.

4.3 Stratford Business Association

Membership: 142

Completed events/activity

Networking events:

Wednesday 20 July – BA5 - Stratford Community House

Wednesday 17 August – BA5 - TET Kings Theatre

Wednesday 21 September - BA5 - Fieldtorque/Mayors Taskforce for Jobs

Wednesday 24 August – Business Talk (AM)

Wednesday 31 August – Women in Business with guest speakers Sorcha and Elle discussing work life balance.

Workshops:

Monday 29 August – Get the best out of your team

Monday 19 September - Instagram growth

Upcoming events/workshops

Monday 3 October - Canva 101

Monday 17 October - MailChimp & Canva

Wednesday 16 November - BA5 - GMC Chiropractor Stratford

Friday 2 December - Stratford Christmas Parade

4.4 Consents Granted

Type	Q1
New Dwellings	12
Relocated dwellings	3
Relocated buildings other than dwellings	0
Fires	9
Pole sheds/accessory buildings	5
Additions/alterations – residential	1

New Commercial buildings	1
Additions/alterations – commercial	5
Other/miscellaneous	1
Certificate of Acceptance (not in total)	3

4.6 Property Sales

Location	Median Price		Volun	ne Sold
	21/22 Q1	22/23 Q1	Q1	22/23 YE
	July			
New Plymouth District	\$599,000	\$675,000		
	August		315	315
	\$632,000	\$692,000		
	September			
	\$608,000	\$640,000		
South Taranaki	July			
	\$435,000	\$460,000		
	August		67	67
	\$449,000	\$545,000	07	07
	September			
	\$400,000	\$390,000		
	July			
Stratford District	\$430,000	\$560,000		
	August		21	21
	\$520,000	\$560,000	۷ ا	۷۱
	September			
	\$530,000	N/A		

^{*}Information obtained from Real Estate Institute of New Zealand Inc (REINZ).

4.7 Mayors Taskforce for Jobs prgramme

Registrations

	Q1	YTD
Young People Registered	29	29
Businesses Registered	5	5

Employment

	Q1	YTD
Young people placed into	1	1
employment		
Young people who are employed		
but require assistance with		
upskilling		
Young people registered onto	11	11*
programme and straight in study		
Young people received support and	1	1
found work themselves		
Total		

^{*}several of those supported with training will be placed into employment once completed.

Attachments:

Appendix 1 - Venture Taranaki - Quarter One Report

Chade Julie Community Development Manager

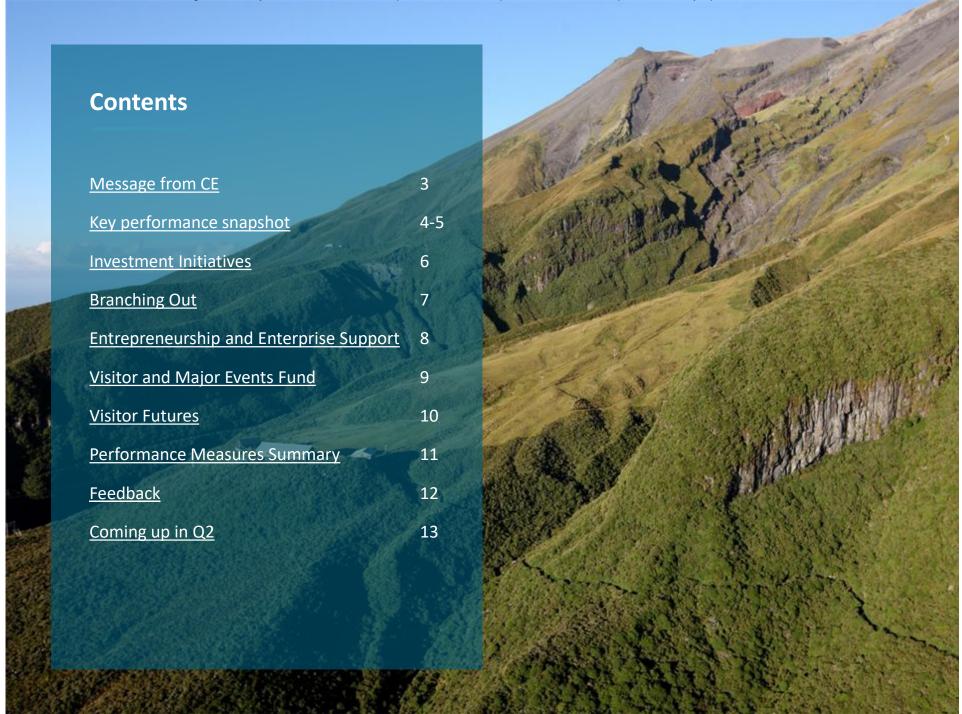
Endorsed By Kate Whareaitu

Director - Community Services

Approved by Sven Hanne

Chief Executive DATE: 14 November 2022





Message from CE

Tēnā koutou

Our business community has again faced a challenging quarter. Some areas have felt the pinch more than others, while other sectors are starting to kick back into gear with the reopening of borders. The likes of the international education sector and their contribution to the Taranaki economy are significant, and since July, we've welcomed over 120 international students back to the region. International trade is resuming, and the international visitor market is coming back online, along with migrant workers being able to return to our shores.

This quarter saw the launch of the Coastal Arts Trail, a tourism experience jointly created by Venture Taranaki, Whanganui & Partners, and Central Economic Development Agency. The Trail is a leisurely, self-driving, art-lovers tour across the lower West Coast of the North Island and is New Zealand's newest and most extensive regional arts tourism experience - featuring over 50 stops throughout the three regions. The Coastal Arts Trail is an excellent example of a collaborative product development that has returned exponential value to all regions, contributing to visitor sector resilience, encouraging further regional visitation, and strengthening our region's creative reputation.

Another large project in the works is a collaboration with South Taranaki District Council, a gamification app for promoting exploration of the Taranaki region. A need was identified to help support local economic development by getting locals and visitors to travel and 'voyage' more around the region, providing economic benefits to local businesses and communities. The proposed prototype Trail route will run along State Highway 45 between New Plymouth and Pātea and will go live at the end of November, ready for the Summer of 2022/23.

Energy transition continues to be a strategic focus for VT as we leverage our energy expertise and partnerships to catalyse low-emissions energy opportunities for the region. For example, we've been involved in the South Taranaki Offshore Wind opportunity alongside several other projects to ensure Taranaki continues to play a key role in New Zealand's energy future, utilising many of the complementary skills and resources in region that services the existing energy sector in Aotearoa.

Other recent projects of note include the launch of Branching Out's informative investor-ready blueprints. The blueprints detail food and fibre value chain opportunities focused on diversifying the region's existing food and fibre offerings. These blueprints represent a tremendous opportunity for Taranaki and act as the next step in building investor confidence. The blueprints have been well received and have been downloaded over 2,000 times since the July launch.





Kelvin Wright, CE Venture Taranaki

Key performance snapshot in Q1



Key performance snapshot in Q1





Highlights from the quarter include:

Branching Out investment blueprints launched and phase two planning underway

The launch of the investment blueprints from phase one has been well received and are proving useful resources for interested parties. Close to 1,800 investor blueprints were downloaded from the Venture Taranaki web site during Q1.

Energy transition

Planning towards an Energy Strategy for Aotearoa is under early planning by MBIE. Venture Taranaki has registered interest and is monitoring developments. A Gas Transition Plan is also under development, which will feed into the Energy Strategy. Engagement with Offshore Wind companies and potential developments has been maintained during the quarter through informal meetings, sponsorship and VT's presentation at the NZ Wind Energy Conference and the Offshore Wind Wananga. VT is also a member of the Offshore Wind Working Party and is on the working party of the skill and capability (transferability) analysis being led by COP. Supported by an AGMARDT grant, VT publicly launched the rural energy project, and future developments that could build upon the H2 Taranaki Roadmap are subject to ongoing discussion by VT.

Leveraging science knowledge and funding to benefit the region

Curious Minds Taranaki (Participatory Science Programme) and Massey University have a range of projects and client engagements underway in the region.

Investment dashboard

A dashboard of investment prospects is maintained and there are a number of enquiries being assisted.

Branching Out

Highlights from the quarter include:

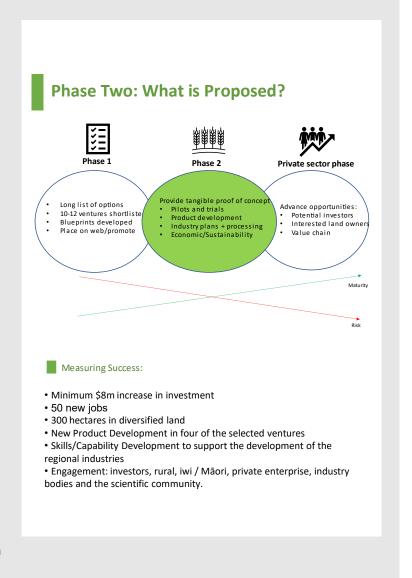
Launching the investment blueprints from phase one has been well received and is a valuable resource for interested parties. Close to 1,800 investor blueprints were downloaded from the Venture Taranaki website during Q1. This total is distinct from the document 'views' – which would be even higher.

Phase two planning is underway, with funding proposals submitted to potential project partners, including active discussion with MPI's Sustainable Food and Fibre fund (SFFF) fund. We will be notified of funding outcomes during Q2. Nearly \$1m is being sought from Government; \$775,564 of regional co-funding cash, and significant in-kind contribution from a range of growers, food producers and value chain contributors, CRI's and Universities as well as industry specialists and associations.

Phase Two will comprise a three-year programme focusing on the advancement of selected ventures identified in Phase One, including pilots, product development advancement and value chain development which would help to de-risk and incentivise investment even further.

\$1m towards capital expenditure for Branching Out (hemp decorticator and commercial dryer) was successfully secured via the Three Waters Better Off Grant Funding allocated to NPDC (\$8m). This will accelerate and de-risk the opportunities further through funding processing facilities for industrial hemp (e.g. underpinning potential sustainable housing product development) and the drying of high-value medicinal herbs, or similar.

In September, an event was held in Stratford for the Grains, Legumes, and Vegetables opportunity, with more than 70 attendees, including landowners (potential growers) and enterprises (potential buyers of those raw materials). Nick Pyke, from Leftfield Innovation, guided the event. He outlined crops that could be grown in a four-year rotation in Taranaki and demonstrated how they could add value and diversity to farming incomes and potentially enhance soil quality through restorative crops.



Highlights from the quarter include:

Venture Taranaki collaborated with New Zealand Trade & Enterprise to provide a Supply Chain and Logistics event for our local exporters in Q1. We have been receiving feedback recently from our export clients that they are struggling with logistics, so the purpose of the event was to bring these businesses together to learn how they could tackle the issue. We provided expert speakers from New Zealand Trade & Enterprise, as well as local freight and transportation representatives, and customs staff. Attendees heard from a local business who has successfully overcome their supply chain issues.

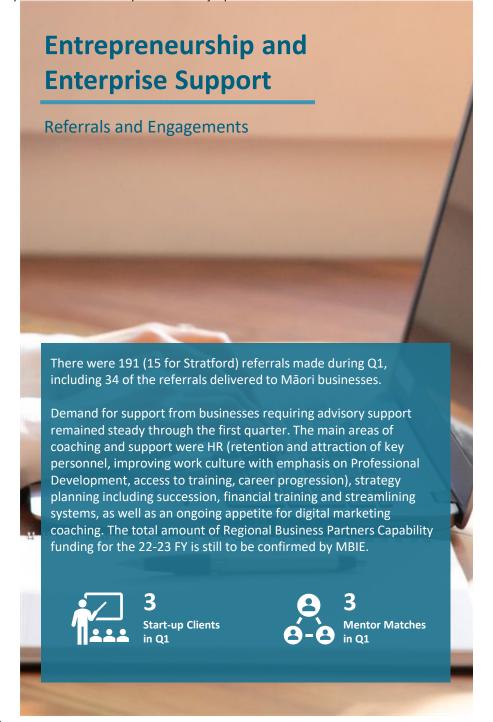
Digital Boost Facilitation Scheme:

In May 2022, Venture Taranaki was appointed as the Regional Partner for the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) to support the delivery of the national Digital Facilitation Scheme Pilot for Taranaki. The Digital Boost programme was designed in partnership with industry experts and small businesses to facilitate the government's vision for New Zealand to have the most digitally engaged small business sector in the world.

During Q1, the Enterprise Team reached out to its networks (industry associations, business networks, community groups, and business services providers) inviting them to apply to be a Business Intermediary under the Digital Boost Facilitation Scheme and receive funding (\$20,000 per intermediary) to deliver customised programmes of facilitated training and support, as well as peer-to-peer learning opportunities to approved cohorts of businesses using the Digital Boost platforms over the next 6-9 months.

COVID-500:

The fund has now been fully allocated, with another 21 businesses across New Plymouth District and Stratford receiving this one-off support grant to help them address some specific COVID-related lasting issues. This NPDC initiative has supported 80 businesses across New Plymouth District and Stratford District (8 for Stratford), as well as 20 businesses in South Taranaki District, with those in accommodation, hospitality, retail and tourism accessing the majority of the fund.



Visitor and Major Events Fund

Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

	Events Funded in Q1	
1	Feastival Taranaki	1-4th September 2022
	Events Contracted in Q1	
1	WOMAD 2023	March 2023
2	Festival of Lights 2022/23	17 December 2022 - 22 January 2023



Fenton Street Gin



Fanny Fantham's Long Lunch



Visitor Stats in Stratford

Average Visitor Spend in Q1 (Sum of the Annual Spend)

Average Guest Night in Q1

+12.2%

2.25

Average Visitor Spend YE Sep compared to same period 2021 **Average Nights Stayed Per Guest in Q1**



Visitor Futures

Highlights from the quarter include:

A comprehensive range of visitor promotion campaigns are on track for delivery before the end of the calendar year across traditional and digital channels. These campaigns leverage VT's existing partnerships with Air New Zealand and AA Traveller. VT also created a 30-second TV commercial, which ran on TVNZ Channel One on 11 September, with five scheduled slots.

Click here to view full advert

Phase Two of the spring events and visitation digital campaign ran through July, August and September, and will continue through October, with promotion for Feastival, Spiegel Fest, Coastal Five, and NZ Tattoo & Art Festival.

A contract extension has been provided for Product Development components of the Visitor Futures investment plan submitted to MBIE, with all components of Destination Management, and Marketing to be completed by end of December in line with our original agreement.

The programme remains on track, and there is forward planning to be done in partnership with mana whenua to identify further product development opportunities that support the aspirations of hapu and iwi.

Both the Project Manager, and Visitor Comms Adviser roles will end in December and additional support will be contracted as required to complete the remaining project strands.

Performance Measures 2022/23 Summary of results – Quarter One

Performance Measure	Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	YTD Result	Status
Number of major events attracted or retained (funded in accordance with the criteria of the major events fund).	4	3					
Undertaking initiatives to support investment into Taranaki.	5	4					
The level of annual investment in regional businesses (subject to central government policy).	\$1m	\$205,798					
The annual percentage of clients satisfied with Venture Taranaki business support services.	>85%	93%					
The level of annual investment* in the management capability of Taranaki's small and medium sized businesses.	\$240k	\$105,915					0
Number of enterprise referrals** and connections made by Venture Taranaki staff.	200	191					0
Number of client interations.		413					0
Number of engagements*** with visitor industry operators (including local operators, other RTOs, national and international tourism agencies).	1000	329					
The number of talent initiatives to facilitate the retention, growth or attraction of talent (human resource) into Taranaki.	2	3					

^{*} Investment includes capability development funding as part of the nationwide Regional Business Partner programme.

On Target

Achieved

Target not met

^{**} Referrals are instances where a business or organisation is referred to a resource of which they were previously unaware. This may be a funding opportunity, programme, cluster group etc. A connection is an instance where two contacts are introduced to one another for a specific purpose that is likely to be mutually beneficial.

^{***} Engagement is defined as an interaction by staff with an external party and includes meetings, workshops, activity-focused emails, phone and video-conferencing conversations.

Coming up in Q2:

- An update on the <u>Energy</u>
 <u>Strategy</u> and <u>Gas Transition</u>

 <u>Plan</u> for Aotearoa
- An update on the rural energy project, supported by AGMARDT
- Curious Minds Taranaki (applications close 21 October 2022)
- Taranaki Regenerative
 Agriculture Project, support by
 Massey University Pivot Fund
- Rebuild of the International Education sector in Taranaki (event planned for 27 October 2022)
- Update from the Regional Skills Leadership Group





Feedback

Client 93% satisfaction:



Client satisfaction survey completed in July 2022 : 42% satisfied, 51% very satisfied.

"We are meeting weekly, we start with a coffee then get straight into it. I like the structure around mentoring. He sets me homework and that keeps me accountable. I appreciate his time and style of mentoring, I am very happy with this match."

- Construction business in Stratford

"Thank you for all your help. As usual you have been brilliant. Always great to have a discussion and some support on how to address challenges. Much appreciated."

- Agriculture business in Stratford "The start up clinic was immensely informative and helpful. I am now more sure than ever that starting up my own business is definitely the way to go and am even more confident that it should succeed. I am afraid life has intervened again. My landlord has sold up, and there are simply no rentals available in the area. "We are meeting weekly, we start with a coffee then get straight into it. I like the structure around mentoring. He sets me homework and that keeps me accountable. I appreciate his time and style of mentoring, I am very happy with this match." Once I manage to get my housing sorted I will get back to getting the business started."

- Start up client in Stratford

INFORMATION REPORT



F22/55/04 - D22/42216

To: Policy and Service Committee From: Parks and Reserves Officer

Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Summary of Domains and their Uses

Recommendations

- 1. THAT the report be received.
- 2. THAT the information contained within the report is duly noted.

Recommended Reason

This report provides information relating to the continued operation and ownership of numerous domains located within the Stratford district. This matter was raised as a discussion point for the during the adoption of Management of Domains Policy at the Policy and Services Committee meeting on 27 September 2022.

Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide Elected Members with a summary of all the Domains within the Stratford District. The report outlines the current status of the 11 domains, as well as providing an outline of their current use.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 In 1983 the Crown di-vested their responsibility of managing and administering public domains by passing this responsibility to local councils by the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Since 1983 the governing management and administration of the domains has been undertaken by the Stratford District Council. Between August 2013 and June 2015, applications were received from the Incorporated Hall Societies registering their intent to manage the respective domains within their community.
- 2.2 The current 'Management of Domains Policy' was adopted on 5 October 2022 with a proposed review date of 2024/2025.

3. Local Government Act 2002

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future"

Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:

Yes

Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
√			√

- 3.1 The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019 section 10 states that the purpose of local government is "to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future". The provision of domains could be considered as a function of Council under this Act.
- 3.2 However, the Stratford District Council have entered into Management Agreements appointing the nominated body to manage the domain on our behalf.

Background

- 4.1 In 1983 Council, at the request of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, agreed to take over administration of these reserves and the control and management of them was duly vested in Council, effective from the date of the expiry of the respective Boards.
- 4.2 Throughout the District there are 11 rural domains that, prior to 1983, were owned by the Crown. The domains were administered by the Domain Boards appointed under the provisions of the former Reserves and Domains Act 1953, and reporting to the then Department of Lands and Survey. In 1977, with the passing of the Reserves Act of that year, the government repealed the Reserves and Domains Act and set about restructuring the administration of reserves. The former Domain Boards continued to administer the reserves until their terms of appointment expired, most in the mid 1980's.
- 4.3 It was previously suggested that Council might wish to appoint the existing Boards as Management Committees of Council, thus allowing the local communities to retain an interest in the reserves and continue the management under Council's supervision. While the Council would be ultimately responsible for the control there would be no real change in the administration with the existing Boards becoming the Management Committees. This proposal was submitted to the Audit Office for comment. The Audit Office determined that there was no objection to this scenario and advised that:
 - (a) Existing Board members become Committee of Management of the Council appointment pursuant to Section 104 of the Local Government Act 1974.
 - (b) All financial matters be left to the Committees, and at the end of the year the Council undertake an audit of the books and incorporate to the Council accounts – subject to normal tests by Government Audit as part of Council audit. This audit is undertaken by the council's accountant with any issues or concerns brought to the attention of the Parks and Reserves Officer. To date no issues or concerns have been raised or identified.

5. Information Summary

5.1 Informal meetings were conducted with local representatives and committees between 2013 and 2015 to take on the responsibility of managing and administering these domains on behalf of Council. These discussions lead to both parties signing the Management Agreements allowing public use of the reserves and the creation of the management structure. The management and administration of the domains are as follows:

York Road and Rowan Domain

These domains have been reverted to Council as they have no public use and the committees effectively disbanded – these domains are now used as grazing sites, with an official grazing 'Licence to Occupy'. If Council decide to remove these grazing licenses, there will be a cost to Council to keep these areas maintained.

Tahora Domain

Effective from 1 January 2014 the Tahora Public Hall Association Incorporated manage the Tahora Domain. The Domain consists of 3.0236 (two separate sections) hectares of land, with the Tahora Hall sitting on private land. Currently the land (which is land banked) is leased for grazing, which expires on 30 December 2022. The Tahora Public Hall Association has requested that this land be restored as reserve land, when the lease expires.

Midhirst Domain

From 1 January 2014 the management of the Midhirst Domain is managed by an incorporated society – Midhirst Combined Sports Club Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 4.0658 hectares of land, one sports hall and two smaller storage sheds. The outer areas of the domain are utilised for grazing, in which the rental payments are made to the Midhirst Combined Sports Club.

Douglas Domain

From 1 March 2014 this domain is managed by an incorporated society – Douglas Hall Society Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 3.3296 hectares of land and one sports hall. Currently the land is used for grazing, with many notable trees (Scarlet Oaks) on-site. In 1952 the former Stratford County Council acquired the domain "for the purposes of establishing a park and recreation reserve at Douglas as a War Memorial". This reserve was not derived from the Crown. Accordingly, in terms of the Reserves Act 1977, should Council ever decide that the reservation status should be revoked then, subject to section 40 of the Public Works Act 1981, it is free to deal with the land as it sees fit.

However, given the land was effectively donated for a specific purpose, that being a War Memorial, a trust could be created for the future management of this reserve.

Te Popo Domain

From 1 July 2015 this domain is managed by an incorporated society – Te Popo Social Club Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 1.3987 hectares of land, with one hall (previously Te Popo Primary School) and an outdoor pool. The pool is compliant under the Building Act 2004 and is being maintained by the Te Popo Social Club. During summer months the pool can be used by the community and general public.

Tututawa Domain

Managed by an incorporated society – Tututawa Domain Society Incorporated. The Domain consists of 7.5854 (three separate sections) hectares of land, with one hall (previously Tututawa Primary School), an outdoor pool (non-compliant and unused), tennis courts and one sports hall.

Huiroa Domain

From 1 September 2014 this domain is managed by an incorporated society – Huiroa Hall and Domain Society Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 6.6447 (two separate sections) hectares of land, with one hall.

The Hall and Domain Society have previously liaised with TRC and created a biodiversity plan for the Huiroa Reserve, under the Key Native Ecosystem (KNE). The objective of the KNE is to protect the native biodiversity and habitat from invasive plants and animals. Huiroa Hall and Domain Society are also collaborating with TRC and Stratford District Council on a habitat restoration project.

Toko Domain

From 1 November 2014 this domain is managed by an incorporated society – Toko Domain Management Society Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 2.9701 hectares of land, with one sports hall, tennis courts and one storage shed. The public toilet shed was demolished, due to deterioration. The Toko Rugby Football Club utilise both the sports field and the hall and the hall can also be hired for private functions.

Croydon Domain

This domain is leased to the Taranaki Off-Road Club Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 4.262 hectares of land and a clubhouse (previously Croydon Primary School) and two smaller storage sheds. The lease for the Taranaki Off-Road Club Incorporated is for a term of 10 years (expiring on 30 June 2035).

Whangamomona Domain

From the 1 April 2014 this domain is managed by an incorporated society – Whangamomona Domain Board Incorporated.

The Domain consists of 2.94 (three separate sections) hectares of land. The first section is known as the Whangamomona Campground, with one hall (previously Whangamomona Primary School), a tennis court, an outdoor pool (non-compliant and unused) and two storage sheds. Section two houses a sports field and closed cemetery and section three is utilised for grazing (previously the township's tennis courts).

6. Strategic Alignment

6.1 Direction

The domains are all currently administered by legally constituted bodies, incorporated under the provisions of the Incorporated Societies Act 1908. There is no Council input into how these committees are elected, no Council representation on them and very limited oversight by Council of their actions or accounts. Council's current policies in regard to management of these reserves is that the committees submit their financial records for review by Council every two years (by the 30 June in every year that ends with an odd number) and that the committees liaise with Council regarding any upgrades or changes that are intending.

Apart from York Road and Rowan Road domains, (grazing licenses), the remaining nine domains located in the Stratford District are utilised for the purpose of providing areas for the recreation, sporting activities, the physical welfare and enjoyment of the public. These domains provide for the protection of the natural environment and beauty of the countryside, with emphasis on the retention of open spaces and outdoor recreational activities. The domains also play a vital role in protecting flora and fauna and heritage values.

6.2 Annual Plan and Long-Term Plan

The Council has the ability to revoke the reserve status on these domains should it chose to do so by following the requirements of Section 40 of the Public Works Act 1981. This could have a bearing on any future Annual Plans or Long Term Plans.

6.3 District Plan

This matter does not affect the District Plan

6.4 Legal Implications

The management of the domains as indicated above, has to be undertaken by legally created incorporated bodies or societies. Should their status change, there could be legal proceedings required to dissolve the Management Agreement between the Stratford District Council and the management body/society concerned. As mentioned in 6.2 above, if council decides to remove the reserves status on these parcels of land, there will be legal implications on Council.

6.5 Policy Implications

The Management of Domains Policy governs this activity and any changes to this management approach or ownership would need to be reflected in this policy.

7. Options

7.1 As this is an information report, there are no options to consider.

Attachments:

Appendix 1 - Aerials of Domains

Melanie McBain

Parks and Reserves Officer

[Endorsed by] Steve Bowden

Acting Director - Assets

[Approved by] Sven Hanne

Chief Executive

Date 14 November 2022

Appendix 1

York Road Domain



Rowan Domain



Tahora Domain



Midhirst Domain



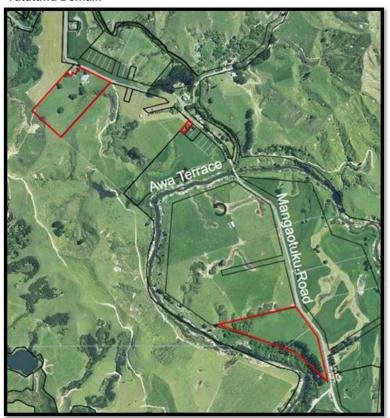
Douglas Domain



Te Popo Domain



Tututawa Domain



Huiroa Domain



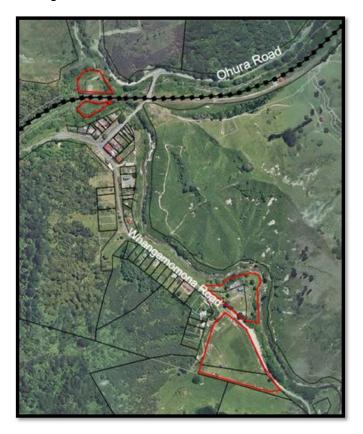
Toko Domain



Croydon Domain



Whangamomona Domain



DECISION REPORT



F22/55/04 - D22/44204

To: Policy and Services Committee

From: Roading Asset Manager
Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Proposed Road Closures - Tāpoi Taranaki Cycle Challenge.

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

- THAT pursuant to Section 342(1) (b) Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974, Council approves the closure of the following roads on Saturday 28 January 2023 during the times stated below for the purpose of the Tāpoi Taranaki Round the Mountain Cycle Race:
 - Manaia Road from the National Park Boundary to Dawson Falls Lodge between the hours of 09:30am to 12:00 noon;
 - Pembroke Road from The Mountain House to the Plateau Carpark between the hours of 11:00 to 13:00.

Recommended Reason

The organisers of the cycle race approached Stratford District Council officers in May 2022 seeking approval to close both Manaia Road and Pembroke Road for the purposes of a round the mountain cycle race which also incorporates four hill climbs. This event replaces the historical Round the Mountain Cycle Challenge, previously organised by Selwyn Brown.

Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 For any street event that requires a road closure, Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 requires a Council resolution to endorse the proposed road closure. This report seeks this endorsement for the purposes of allowing the Stratford District Council to close:
 - Manaia Road from the National Park Boundary to Dawson Falls Lodge between the hours of 09:30am to 12:00 noon;
 - Pembroke Road from The Mountain House to the Plateau Carpark between the hours of 11:00 to 13:00.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 In order for the event to be safely undertaken, it is proposed to close:
 - Manaia Road from the National Park Boundary to Dawson Falls Lodge between the hours of 09:30am to 12:00 noon;
 - Pembroke Road from The Mountain House to the Plateau Carpark between the hours of 11:00 to 13:00.

Included in the Traffic Management Plan, are temporary speed limits of 30km/h for motor vehicles at key intersections along the route of the cycle event, these include Opunake Road/Manaia Road intersection and 200m section of Pembroke Road at the Cardiff Road/Monmouth Road/Pembroke Road intersection. A copy of the approved traffic management plan has been included as **Appendix 3** to this report.

3. Local Government Act 2002 - Section 10

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future"

Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:

Social Economic Environmental Cultural

The report is for the purposes of providing good regulatory function, as events such as this which require a road to be closed. A Council resolution is necessary to endorse the proposed road closure.

Background

- 4.1 Coastal Five contacted the Stratford District Council regarding a proposal to close two roads which lead up the Maunga for the purposes of a Round the Mountain Cycling Challenge which also takes in four ascends of the Maunga, The initial e-mail contact has been included in the report as **Appendix 1**.
- 4.2 This is a new cycling event that is open to all level of cyclist from the weekend warrior to the elite. For 2023 the organisers are planning three events. The first is a revamp of the Around the Mountain Challenge originally organised by Selwyn Brown and Events Taranaki. Selwyn is no longer planning this event and he is happy for Coastal Five to start an event of their own on this date.
- 4.3 The second event is The Pinnacle. Marketed as the toughest cycling event in New Zealand this is a 225km cycle taking in the same route as the Around the Mountain but including the four climbs of Taranaki Maunga Pukeiti, Dawson Falls, Stratford and North Egmont with an elevation gain of 3000m.
- 4.4 A third event is the Te Kiri Challenge, which is a cycle race from New Plymouth along SH3, around Stratford to Manaia Rd, then onto Kaponga and along Eltham Road to Te Kiri

An outline of the event has been included in the report as **Appendix 2**.

5. Consultative Process

5.1 Public Consultation - Section 82

An advertisement was placed in Central Link in the Stratford Press on 26 October 2022, and was loaded onto Council's website on 21 October 2022. Notice for objections closed on Friday 04 November 2022.

To date, Stratford District Council has not received any written objections to this proposal.

5.2 Māori Consultation - Section 81

As this event has an impact on the Maunga by virtue of closing the roads for the times stated in the recommendation, Officers have requested the organisers of the event liaise with Iwi and the Department of Conservation as both are affected by this proposal.

6. Risk Analysis

Refer to the Council Risk Register - available on the Council website.

- Does this report cover any issues that relate to any risks on the Council Risk Register, and if so which risks and what are the impacts and likelihood of eventuating?
- Does this report cover any issues that may lead to any new risks that are not on the Council Risk Register, and if so, provide some explanation of any new identified risks.
- Is there a legal opinion needed?
- 6.1 Risk 29 and Risk 87. A full Health and Safety Management Plan and Traffic Management Plan have been prepared for this event. As this is a cycling event, the likelihood that any assets belonging to the district council will be damage is very low. The Safety Management Plan for the event has been included as Appendix 4 in this report.
- 6.2 The organisers have provided assurance that the third party public liability insurance will be in place for the event. Given that this event is for one day only in January, the period of the cover will be for 30 days. This insurance cover will be applied for closer to the event.

Decision Making Process – Section 79

7.1 Direction

	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council's strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	Yes. As there will be cyclists passing through Stratford, there will be the opportunity for spectators to visit Stratford if they chose to do so.
What relationship does it have to the communities current and future needs for infrastructure, regulatory functions, or local public services?	This report supports the performance of Council by providing a regulatory function in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002.

7.2 **Data**

- Do we have complete data, and relevant statistics, on the proposal(s)?
- · Do we have reasonably reliable data on the proposals?
- What assumptions have had to be built in?

The times of the proposed road closures are outlined in the recommendation above.

The proposed road closures will be to restrict the access to motor vehicles going up the Maunga. If visitors to the Maunga are already parked at either Dawson Falls carpark or the Plateau carpark, they will be able to leave. However, they could be directed by the traffic management contractor on site at the time of their departure, in order to avoid a potential incident with the cyclists riding up the Maunga. The finer details as to how this will work are still under discussion with the Department of Conservation and the traffic management contractor.

At the time of preparing this report, the organisers have indicated that they have 200 entrants for "the Pinnacle" and further 600 entrants will be participating in a mixture of either The Round the Mountain Cycle Challenge or the Te Kiri Challenge.

As this is the first year this event has been held, the organisers have restricted the number of entries for The Pinnacle, to make sure the event is safe for the cyclists. If this is a success, then the numbers may increase for future events in subsequent years.

Officers have been informed that if another event is held in 2024, then Coastal Five are considering either February or March, so that the date falls outside the Department of Conservation's busy tourist season for visitors to the Maunga.

7.3 Significance

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the		
Significance Policy in the Long Term		
Plan?		
Is it:	No	
considered a strategic asset; or	110	
above the financial thresholds in the	No	
Significance Policy; or	110	
 impacting on a CCO stakeholding; or 	No	
 a change in level of service; or 	No	
 creating a high level of controversy; 	No	
or	140	
possible that it could have a high		As there are time limited
impact on the community?		closures to Manaia Road
	Yes	and the upper section of
		Pembroke Road above
		The Mountain House.

In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?							
High Medium Low							
✓							

7.4 Options

An assessment of costs and benefits for each option must be completed. Use the criteria below in your assessment.

- 1. What options are available?
- 2. For each option:
 - explain what the costs and benefits of each option are in terms of the present and future needs of the district;
 - · outline if there are any sustainability issues; and
 - explain if the outcomes meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions?
- 3. After completing these, consider which option you wish to recommend to Council, and explain:
 - how this option is the most cost effective option for households and businesses;
 - if there are any trade-offs; and
 - · what interdependencies exist.

The options to be considered for this report are:

Option 1 Do not approve the closing of Manaia Road and Pembroke Road. If this is the option chosen, then the Tāpoi Taranaki Cycling Challenge - "The Pinnacle" cannot be held, thus leaving the other events only.

Option 2 Endorse the proposed road closure as outlined in recommendation 2 above to indicate our support for this event. This will have a positive impact for Stratford. This is the recommended option, as this is consistent with other similar requests for closing roads for street events.

7.5 **Financial**

- Is there an impact on funding and debt levels?
- Will work be undertaken within the current budget?
- What budget has expenditure come from?
- How will the proposal be funded? eg. rates, reserves, grants etc.

The cost of providing the traffic management will be met by the Coastal Five the organisers of this event. Stratford District Council's officer time for approving the traffic management plan is met from current roading budgets.

7.6 **Prioritisation & Trade-off**

Have you taken into consideration the:

- Council's capacity to deliver:
- contractor's capacity to deliver; and
- consequence of deferral?

The organisers have engaged to Traffic Management Solutions Ltd to prepare the traffic management plan as well as installing the traffic management on the day of the event, should the recommendation above be approved.

7.7 Legal Issues

- Is there a legal opinion needed?
- Are there legal issues?

Pursuant to Section 342(1) (b) Schedule 10, Clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974, provides powers to Council to formally endorse a recommendation to close a road for the purposes of a street event.

7.8 Policy Issues - Section 80

- Are there any policy issues?
- Does your recommendation conflict with Council Policies?

This report is consistent with the policy for Temporary Road Closures.

Attachments:

Appendix 1 – E-mail from Coastal Five requesting the road closure.

Appendix 2 – Document outlining the Tāpoi Taranaki Event

Appendix 3 – Traffic Management Plan

Appendix 4 - Safety Management Plan for the event

Stephen Bowden

Acting Director - Assets

[Approved by] Sven Hanne **Chief Executive**

Date 14 November 2022

Appendix 1

From:

Sent: Thursday, 5 May 2022 4:18 p.m.

To: Stephen Bowden <<u>SBowden@stratford.govt.nz</u>>

Subject: Road closure request

Hi Steve,

I would like to put a request forward for the following road closures:

Date: Saturday 28th January 2023

Closures:

- 1. Manaia Road from the entrance to the National Park. 9:45am-12:00pm.
- 2. Pembroke Road from the gate above the Stratford Mountain House. 11am-1:00pm.

We will advise the construction company working at Dawson Falls Lodge in the lead up to the event about the road closure times and work with them to avoid any conflict.

For the road up to the Stratford Mountain House we plan to have traffic control in place but the road will not be closed. We can also work with Stratford Mountain House to ensure that guests can access the accommodation entrance that is above the gate if required.

The road closure request is for a cycling event Tapoi Taranaki. The event includes The Pinnacle a 225km cycling challenge as well as the classic Round the Mountain 148km challenge. The race will be heavily promoted outside the region and will particularly showcase the mountain encouraging participants to come back and visit again.

Please let me know if you need further information.

Regards,







With hundreds of events happening around the country every year, it takes something disruptive to get the cycling community buzzing.

Enter Tāpoi Taranaki - a fresh remake of the legendary Around the Mountain Cycle Challenge; the 148km single day cycling event circumnavigating Taranaki Maunga. For 2023 Tāpoi Taranaki will be bringing a fresh twist to the Challenge - the Pinnacle event. Marketed as New Zealand's toughest cycling challenge the Pinnacle covers 225 km and an elevation gain of almost 3,000m.

The Pinnacle includes the Around the Mountain course with the additional four climbs of Taranaki Maunga - Pukeiti, Dawson Falls, Stratford and North Egmont. Competitors will compete not only for the fastest time around the course but to be awarded the honour of the King and Queen of the Mountain – the fastest cumulative ascents of the day.

Launching in Taranaki in January 2023 this one day cycling adventure is set against the backdrop of the mighty Taranaki Maunga and spectacular Taranaki coastline and is truly a cycling event like no other.

Tāpoi Taranaki is the creation of Suzanne McCarthy and Mark Turner who launched the successful Coastal Five running event in Taranaki in 2021. Suzanne and Mark's vision is to create world class endurance events in Taranaki and build the region's profile as a lifestyle destination.

The ambition is to launch a new cycling challenge in Taranaki that would appeal to locals and visitors alike. "After living overseas and coming back to Taranaki, you can appreciate that it's a hidden gem with so much to offer adventurous Kiwis who are keen to get out there and explore their own backyard. We want to showcase this natural playground to the rest of New Zealand while creating a cycling event that the Taranaki community can really own. We've had great support from the local Council and businesses who are working with us to ensure the event offers an awesome experience for the cyclists, families and local community", says Race Director, Suzanne McCarthy.

By fusing the spectacular scenery on offer in Taranaki with an innovative new cycling challenge, the event hopes to attract 800 participants in it's first year, building on the previous success of the Around the Mountain Challenge.

Mark Turner comments: "Whether you're a serious cyclist and want to compete for the overall title, or if you just want to set yourself a new challenge, we have something for everyone. The event kicks off from TSB Stadium from 6:00am on Saturday 28th January with the first finishers expected at 10:30am and the final competitor at 4:00pm. Rogan Street will be closed for the race so we're aiming to create a fun atmosphere where you can dress up, cheer on the cyclists, and get amongst the local festival-like vibe.

Appendix 3



RCA consent (eg CAR/WAP) and/or RCA contract reference

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (TMP) - FULL FORM

Use this form for complex activities. Refer to the NZ Transport Agency's Traffic control devices manual, part 8 Code of practice for temporary traffic management (CoPTTM), section E, appendix A for a guide on how to complete each field.

	TMP reference: T22553 -	Contractor (Working space): Tapoi Taranaki	Principal (Client): Tapoi Taranaki			
Organisations /TMP reference	Multisport - Around the Mountain Cycle Race	Contractor (TTM): TMS	RCA: New Zealand Transport Agency New Plymouth District Council South Taranaki District Council Stratford District Council			
Location details and road characteristics	Road names and suburb		House no./RPs (from and to)	Road level	Permanent speed	

APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stephen Bowden

STMS Number 112296
Section Enappendix A: Traffic management plans

Page 1 31 October 2022



Rogan Street	RP 0.000 to 0.397	L1	50km/hr
Ridge Lane	0.214 to 0.245	L1	50km/hr
Gover Steet	0.317 to 1.012	L1	50km/hr
Liadet Street	0.320 to 0.490	L1	50km/hr
Fillis Street	0.314 to 0.333	LV	50km/hr
Gilbert Street	0.406 to 0.461	L1	50km/hr
Cameron Street	0.553 to 0.631	L1	50km/hr
Bell Street	0.000 to 0.080	L1	50km/hr
Pendarves Street	0.410 to 0.458	L1	50km/hr
Lemon Street	0.245 to 0.303	L1	50km/hr
Dawson Street	0.505 to 0.680	L1	50km/hr
Devon Street West	0.945 to 1.038	L1	50km/hr
Vivian Street	0.000 to 0.058	L1	50km/hr
Powderham Street	0.000 to 0.060	LV	50km/hr
Morley Street	0.854 to 0.945	L1	50km/hr
Carthew Road	0.000 to 0.094	LV	50km/hr
Old South Road	0.000 to 0.093	LV	50km/hr
Victoria Street	0.426 to 0.679	LV	50km/hr
Riverside Drive	0.188 to 0.208	LV	50km/hr
Egmont Street	13.604 to 13.583	LV	50km/hr
Manaia Road	0.000 to 0.225	LV	100km/hr
Manaia Road (1 Northh of Opunake Road)	0.000 to 0.225	LV	100km/hr
Opunake Road	11.886 to 12.424	LV	100km/hr
Pembroke Road (2 Rural)	3.341 to 3.688	LV	100km/hr
Cardiff Rod	4.135 to 4.466	LV	100km/hr
Monmouth Road	0.000 to 0.159	LV	100km/hr
Kent Road	0.164 to 0.089	LV	100km/hr
Coronation Avenue	0.000 to 0.065	L1	50km/hr

APPROVED
CAR E896955

Ford

Stephen Bowden
STMS Number 11229

WAKA K NZ TRANSPO AGENCY	RCA consent (eg CAR/WAP) and/or RCA contract reference					
	State Highway 3	003-0240-B/0.518 to 003-0241-B/0.921 (Eliot St/Coronation Ave) 003-0269-B/7.845 to 003-0269-B/8.273 (Mountain Rd) 003-0240-B/2.440 to 003-0240-B/2.615 (Junction Rd) 003-0240-B/5.880 (Junction Rd) 003-0240-B/9.187 to 003-0240-B/9.552 (Junction Rd) 003-0240-B/9.552 (Junction Rd)	L1	100km/hr. 70km/hr. 50km/hr.		
	State Highway 45	045-0000-I/0.190 to 045-0000-I/0.456 (Leach St) 045-0000-D/1.170 to 045-0000-D/1.821 (Powderham St) 045-0000-D/1.745 to 045-0000-D/1.828 (Vivian St) 045-0000-B/1.913 to 045-0000-B/2.107 (Devon St West) 045-0015-B/11.400 to 045-0015-B/11.580 (South Rd/Carthew Rd) 045-0048-B/14.257 (Tasman St) 045-0048-B/16.217 to 045-0048-B/16.434	L1	100km/hr. 70km/hr. 50km/hr.		
Traffic details	AADT	Peak flows				
(main route)	Various	07:00 – 09:00 and 16:00 – 18:00 Monday to Friday				
Description of work activity						

APPROVED
CAR E896955

Stephen Bowden STMS Number 11229



Taranaki Cycle Challenge

This event will be held on Saturday the 28th January 2023, as follows:

- Around The Mountain (148km): 06: 00am start time
- The Pinnacle (233km): 07:30am start time
- Te Kiri Challenge (233km): 11:00am start time

VMS Boards must be installed the night before the event begins, and must be in place the day of the event.

- VMS Board 1: Will be placed on Manaia Road heading towards Dawson Falls

Messages to be displayed during the event: "Road Closed to Dawson Falls" and "Cycle Race in Progress".

- VMS Board 2: Will be placed on Pembroke Road heading towards the Mountain House Messages to be displayed during the event: "Please drive carefully" and "Cycle Race in Progress".
- VMS Board 3: Will be placed on Egmont Road heading towards the visitors centre Messages to be displayed during the event: "Road Closed to Visitors Center" and "Cycle Race in Progress".

Prizegiving will be held in the Event Village at TSB Stadium at 4:00pm.

Planned work programme									
Start date	28th January 20	023 Ti	me 1:00am	End date	28th January 2023	Time	11:00pm		
Consider significant stages, for example: • road closures	A 50km/hr. Temporary Speed Limit is to be installed with Hazard signs (TW 2) and 'Cycle Race' supplementary signs (TW 2.13.1) at each transition point.								
detoursno activity periods.	Cyclists must obey normal road laws e.g. Giveway rules for traffic at intersections, riding on the left hand side of the road etc.								
		Sites will be attended by Marshals, and all sites to be uninstalled/removed completely from the road as soon as the last cyclists has completed the section.							
Alternative dates if activity delayed	TBA								
Road aspects affected	(delete either	es or No to sh	ow which aspects	are affected)					
Pedestrians affected?	No	Property ac	cess affected?	No	Traffic lanes affec	ted?	Yes		
Cyclists affected?	No	Restricted pa	arking affected?	No	Delays or queuing I	ikely?	No		
Proposed traffic management methods									

APPROVED CAR E896955 Stephen Bowden

Section Eappendix A: Traffic management plans

touch 31 October 2022

⇒ Page 4



Before leaving for site:

- All required equipment will be loaded onto the installation vehicle in the correct order for offloading.
- The STMS is to check and record that all equipment is in acceptable condition.
- Vehicle on road compliance and equipment is to be confirmed at this time and documented.

Prior to installation the STMS is to carry out the following at a pre-arranged meeting point:

 Identify site specific issues & all potential hazards etc. that need to be addressed and documented &

Amendments to the TMP will be adjusted if required.

- Other environmental factors that could distract road users
- Weather conditions that can affect sign visibility
- Work crews will be instructed how to enter/exit site.
- Confirm understanding of TTM crew roles.

Installation

(includes parking of plant and materials storage)

Installation procedure:

Installation equipment/personnel L1 roads.

A single installation vehicle fitted with amber flashing beacons and a T1A sign and RD6 on the rear with a

driver and 2 crew members.

- Install signage on side roads after pre-site check if required.
- Install left hand signs starting with the advanced warning sign (also side friction cones if required).
- Loop.
- Install signs on opposite side of the road and delineation if required.
- Install initial taper, Safety Zone Delineations & Taper End Treatments if required.

Before contractors enter the worksite the STMS will conduct a site check to confirm the site is:

- Safe and any issues are recorded.
- Additional hazards have been identified plans have been put in place to mitigate them.
- All signs are clear and visible to the road users.
- Any redundant equipment is to be removed from site.

Note: Vehicles are to loop at designated roads advised by the onsite STMS.

Upon completion of the installation, the STMS will make a drive through check of the site.

The correct site plan will be selected for the site, while providing a safe and clear work zone an allowing the best possible traffic flow through the site.

The site will be attended during the day by a minimum Level 1 STMS.

All staff on the site shall be briefed on the Traffic Management requirements before any work on the site will begin.

Attended (day)

A site meeting is to be held at the start of each day where all hazards and mitigation measures are to be discussed.

This will be noted in the site documentation and signed by all staff and subcontractors on site.

Sites will be attended by race marshals and are to be removed once the last runner has completed the stage.

APPROVED
CAR E896955

Stephen Bowden
STMS Number 112296

Section E, appendix A: Traffic management plans



AGENCY	and/or RCA contract reference							
	Sections run during the night will be treated the same as "Attended (night)".							
	Please note: At any time Manual Traffic Controllers (MTC's) are to be used in low light situations, artificial lighting is required to illuminate the working space, safety zones, all plant and all MTC's on site.							
Attended (night)	The lights must be positioned as not to blind/dazzle road users. Where arrow boards are to be used, bulbs must also be dimmed as to not blind/dazzle road users.							
	Sites will be attended by race marshals, and will be removed once the last runner has completed the stage.							
	Where the Temporary Traffic Management is to be left unattended, the site is to reduced in size as much as possible with the removal of any unnecessary signs and cones.							
	Anything that is left will be removed out of the live lane as much as possible and will be left barricaded and/or coned off.							
Unattended (day	All unattended sites will be checked by the STMS prior to leaving to ensure that it is complies with CoPTTM requirements. This will be noted within site documentation.							
	"No Parking" signs/cones may be left out during this period in anticipation for times where on-street parking may cause issues with the event.							
	All "Unattended (night)" sites are to be treated the same as "Unattended (day)" sites.							
Unattended (nig	"No Parking" signs/cones may be left out during this period in anticipation for times where on-street parking may cause issues with the event.							
	No detour required for this event.							
	No detour required for this event.							
Detour route								
	Does detour route go into another RCA's roading network? Yes No (delete either Yes or No) If Yes, has confirmation of acceptance been requested from that RCA? Yes No (delete either Yes or No)							
	Note: Confirmation of acceptance from affected RCA must be submitted prior to occupying the site.							
	All Traffic Management equipment will be removed following the last rider along the path of the race. Removal procedure will be completed in sections, Starting with the last sign placed to be							
Removal	removed first, followed by the remainder of signs in anti-clockwise order of layout.							
The STMS will carry out a final check of the site and complete the on-site recombined when the site was disestablished.								
Proposed TSLs	(see TSL decision matrix for guidance)							
	TSL details as required Approval of Temporary Speed Limits (TSL) are in terms of Section 6 of Land Transport Rule; Setting of Speed Limits 2017, Rule 54001/2017 (List speed, length and location) Times (From and to) (Start and finish) Diagram ref. no.s (Layout drawings or traffic management diagrams)							
	CAR E896955 Stephen Bowden							

Stephen Bowden STMS Number 112296

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM Section E, appendix A: Traffic management plans



is hereby fixed for over the length or 0.346 and RP 0.45 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.45-0000-I/0.265 on State Highward is hereby fixed for over the length or 0.370 and RP 0.45-0000-I/1.305 on State Highward is hereby fixed for over the length or 0.45-0000-I/1.305 on State Highward is hereby fixed for over the length or 0.555 and RP 0.66 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.555 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.45-0000-I/1.775 on State Highward is hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67 A temporary maxis hereby fixed for over the length or 0.852 and RP 0.67	cimum speed limit of 30km/h or motor vehicles travelling of 43m situated between RP 043 on Old South Rd. cimum speed limit of 30km/h or motor vehicles travelling of 44 situated between RP 044 on Carthew Rd 096955 Stephen Bowden STMS Number 112	1:00am to 11:00pm	28/01/2023	TMD 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
---	--	-------------------	------------	---

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM

Section Epappendix At Traffic management plans
Page 7



NZ TRAN AGENCY	SPORT	and/or RCA contract reference				
ACENCY	A tempora is hereby fover the le 045-0048-B/14.215 of A tempora is hereby fover the le 0.000 and of Opunal A tempora is hereby fover the le over the le	ry maximum speed limit of 50ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 92m situated between IB/14.123 and RP 045-0048-on State Highway 45 (Tasman ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 75m situated between IRP 0.075 on Manaia Rd (1 Note Rd). ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 105m situated between RP 0.105 on Manaia Rd (Sout	g RP st). m/h g RP orth			
Attended day/night	is hereby f over the le 12.036 and A tempora is hereby f over the le	ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 238m situated between d RP 12.274 on Opunake Rd. ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 197m situated between RP 3.688 on Pembroke Rd (2	m/h			
	is hereby f over the le 4.390 and Rd .	ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 76m situated between I RP 4.466 on Cardiff ry maximum speed limit of 30ki	g RP	1:00am to 11:00pm	28/01/2023	TMD 1 ,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
	over the le 4.097 and	ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 202m situated between RP 4.293 on h Rd (West of SH3).	_			
	is hereby f over the le	ry maximum speed limit of 30ki ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 84m situated between I RP 0.084 on Monmouth Rd (V	g RP			
	is hereby f over the le 003-0269-	ry maximum speed limit of 50kl ixed for motor vehicles travellin ngth of 160m situated between B/7.920 and RP 003-0269-B/8. lighway 3 (Mountain Rd).	g RP			

APPROVED
CAR E896955

Stephen Bowden
STMS Number 112296

Zgord

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM

Section Eappendix At Traffic management plans
Page 8



Attended day/night	A temporary maximum speed limit of 50km/h is hereby fixed for motor vehicles travelling over the length of 160m situated between RP 003-0240-B/0.606 and RP 003-0240-B/0.871 on State Highway 3 (Coronation Ave). A temporary maximum speed limit of 30km/h is hereby fixed for motor vehicles travelling over the length of 78m situated between RP 0.000 and RP 0.036 on Bell St. A temporary maximum speed limit of 30km/h is hereby fixed for motor vehicles travelling over the length of 265m situated between 003-0240-B/0.606 and 003-0240-B/0.871 on State Highway 3 (Coronation Ave).	1:00am to 11:00pm	28/01/2023	TMD 1 ,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Unattended day/night	Not Required			
TSL duration	Will the TSL be required for longer than 12 months? If yes, attach the completed checklist from section I-18: Guidance on TMP Monitoring Processes for TSLs to this TMP.			Yes No

Positive traffic management measures

Required measures:

- Reducing the spacing of delineation devices.

Additional measures available to the STMS:

- Side friction by the use of cones or other delineation devices narrowing lane widths (as per existing or Temporary Speed Limit) prior to or adjacent to the working space.
- Placing of cones on the edge line from the TSL to the initial taper.
- When approaching the MTC position, the cone threshold is an example of side friction.

Delineation offset (Cones in a channel must be offset by a minimum of 10m where the direction changes to allow for heavy vehicles to manoeuvre without hitting the cones. On all cone thresholds, 10m must be left between the closure and the cone threshold to allow for heavy vehicles to manoeuvre). Refer to C8.2.12

Contingency plans

APPROVED CAR E896955 Stephen Bowden

touch

Section Enappendix Aktraffic management plans
Page 9



Generic contingencies for:

- major incidents
- incidents
- pre planed detours.

Remove any options which do not apply to your job

Major Incident

A major incident is described as:

- Fatality or notifiable injury real or potential
- Significant property damage, or
- Emergency services (police, fire, etc) require access or control of the site.

Actions

The STMS must immediately conduct the following:

- · stop all activity and traffic movement
- secure the site to prevent (further) injury or damage
- contact the appropriate emergency authorities
- render first aid if competent and able to do so
- notify the RCA representative and / or the engineer
- under the guidance of the officer in charge of the site, reduce effects of TTM on the road or remove the activity if safe to do so
- re-establish TTM and traffic movements when advised by emergency authorities that it is safe to do so
- · Comply with any obligation to notify WorkSafe.

Incident

An incident is described as:

- · excessive delays real or potential
- minor or non-inquiry accident that has the potential to affect traffic flow
- structural failure of the road.

Actions

The STMS must immediately conduct the following:

- · stop all activity and traffic movement if required
- secure the site to prevent the prospect of injury or further damage
- notify the RCA representative and / or the engineer
- STMS to implement a plan to safely remove TTM and to establish normal traffic flow if safe to do so
- re-establish TTM and traffic movements when it is safe to do so and when traffic volumes have reduced.

Detour

If because of the on-site activity it will not be possible to remove or reduce the effects of TTM once it is established a detour route must be designed. This is likely for:

- excessive delays when using an alternating flow design for TTM
- redirecting one direction of flow and / or
- total road closure and redirection of traffic until such time that traffic volumes reduce and tailbacks have been cleared.

The risks in the type of work being undertaken, the risks inherent in the detour, the probable duration of closure and availability and suitability of detour routes need to be considered.

The detour and route must be designed including:

- pre- approval form the RCA's whose roads will be used or affected by the detour route
- ensure that TTM equipment for the detour signs etc are on site and pre-installed.

Actions

When it is necessary to implement the pre-planned detour the STMS must immediately undertake the following:

- Notify the RCA and / or the engineer when the detour is to be established
- Drive through the detour in both directions to check that it is stable and safe
- Remove the detour as soon as it practicable and safe to do so and the traffic volumes have reduced and tailbacks have cleared
- Notify the RCA and / or the engineer when the detour has been disestablished and normal traffic flows have resumed.

APPROVED

CAR E896955 Stephen Bowden

Section E, appendix A: Traffic management plans



Note also the requirements for no interference at an accident scene:

In the event of an accident involving serious harm the STMS must ensure that nothing, including TTM equipment, is removed or disturbed and any wreckage article or thing must not be disturbed or interfered with, except to:

- · save a life of, prevent harm to or relieve the suffering of any person, or
- make the site safe or to minimise the risk of a further accident; or
- maintain the access of the general public to an essential service or utility, or
- prevent serious damage to or serious loss of property, or
- follow the direction of a constable acting in his or her duties or act with the permission of an inspector.

Other contingencies to be identified by the applicant (i.e. steel plates to

quickly cover

excavations)

y -

Emergency Services:

- Emergency Services will be given priority at all times and assisted where possible through the closure.

The STMS on site will ensure emergency services priority.

The use of Manual Traffic Controllers in low light situations:

- At any time Manual Traffic Controllers (MTC's) are to be used in low light situations, artificial lighting isrequired to illuminate the working space, safety zones, all plant and all MTC's on site.
- The lights must be positioned as not to blind/dazzle road users.

Where arrow boards are to be used, bulbs must also be dimmed as to not blind/dazzle road users.

Spills:

- The STMS will suspend all works and the spill will be contained using the onboard Spill Kits, Emergency

TTM will be installed as required. The STMS will also call 0800 USPILL.

Works running late:

An extended end time has been applied for as a contingency should the event run late. Should this contingency time need to be extended for any reason, the STMS must:

- 1) Contact Day/Night Shift Supervisors (0800 630 7200)
- 2) Notify TMC for the affected network.
- 3) Call 0800 Jammed to advise public of issues

Authorisations							
Parking	Will controlled street parking be affected?		Yes No	Has approval been granted?	Yes No		
restriction(s) alteration authority					·		
Authorisation to work at permanent	Will portable traffic signals be used or permanent traffic signals be changed?		Yes No	Has approval been granted?	Yes No		
traffic signal sites							
Road closure	Will full carriageway closure than 5 minutes (or other RCA		Yes No	Has approval been granted?	Yes No		
authorisation(s)							
Bus stop	Will bus stop(s) be obstructed	ed by the activity?	Yes No	Has approval been granted?	Yes No		
relocation(s) – closure(s)							
Authorisation to use portable traffic	Make, model and description/number						
signals	NZTA compliant?	compliant? Yes No (delete either Yes or No)					
EED							
Is an EED applicable? Yes No (delete either Yes or No)		EED attached? CAR E896955	∧ Çe2				
	Stephen Bowder	n					

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM

Section Epappendix Attraffic management plans

Edition 4, April 2020

⇒ Page 11



Delay calculations/trial plan to determine potential extent of delays

Delays will be kept to a minimum as Stop/Go will only be in place as cyclists cross the road.

RCA to advise if delay calculations are required.

Public notification plan

Newspapers have been used to notify the wider public, along with the distribution of flyers throughout the wider communities.

The event has also largely been discussed and advertised on https://tapoitaranaki.co.nz/

Public notification plan attached?

No

On-site monitoring plan

Attended	
(day and/or night)	

STMS to check the site prior to the start of work and document the times that the site layout was started, when it was completed, and also the times any Temporary Speed Limits were erected.

The STMS is to remain on site at all times, unless carrying out checks of which

The site will not be left unattended.

Unattended

(day and/or night)

Method for recording daily site TTM activity (eg CoPTTM on-site record)

STMS will use and complete CoPTTM's On-Site Record (attached).

Site safety measures

- All Traffic Management staff will be in communication at all times via radios. Should distance or lack of signal be an issue, mobile phones will be utilised.
- All permanent signage that no longer applies during the work phase must be covered to avoid confusion.
- Advance Warning and Protection leading into the site/event will be implemented.
- Mobile vehicles will be fitted with Amber Flashing Beacons.
- Sites will always be implemented in accordance with the 'Code of Practice'.
- All TTM signage and equipment on used site will be compliant with CoPTTM 4տ Edition, Section B.
- All TTM signage must be removed upon completion of the section.

Other information

- All TMP changes are to be recorded immediately on the CoPTTM On-Site Record.
- Should any significant changes be required, the STMS will contact the TMC immediately to seek permission for the proposed changes.

APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stephen Bowden

STMS Number 112296

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM

Section Enappendix AcTraffic management plans
Page 12

Edition 4, April 2020

touch



Site specific layout d	iagrams							
Number	Title							
TMD 1	Start finish overview							
TMD 2	Rogan St Close Up							
TMD 3	Coronation Ave Close Up							
TMD 4	Gover Street to SH45	Gover Street to SH45						
TMD 5	SH45 Past Council Building	SH45 Past Council Building						
TMD 6	SH45 through Dawson Street	SH45 through Dawson Street						
TMD 7	SH45 through to Devon Street							
TMD 8	Okato Roundabout	Okato Roundabout						
TMD 9	Opunake Section							
TMD 10	Te Kiri Hall Start Point							
TMD 11	Opunake/Manaia Road Intersection							
TMD 12	Dawson Falls Entrance							
TMD 13	Dawson Falls Top							
TMD 14	Mountain House Entrance							
TMD 15	Mountain House Top							
TMD 16	Cardiff/Monmouth/Pembroke Intersection							
TMD 17	Visitors Center Entrance							
TMD 18	Visitors Center Top							
F4.10	Inspection Activities							
F4.4	Mobile Operations							
F4.7	Mobile Operations							
Contact details								
	Name	24/7 contact number	CoPTTM ID	Qualification	Expiry date			
Principal	Tapoi Taranaki Suzanne McCarthy	027 206 3936						

APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stephen Bowden

STMS Number 112296
Section Epappendix A: Traffic management plans

Page 13

WAKA KOT NZ TRANSPORT ACENCY	AHI RCA consent (eg CA and/or RCA contract		e				
	Waka Kotahi			027 471 0823	47422	STMS (A,B)	09/12/24
	Neville Boag						
				027 858 4600			
	New Plymouth District Council	New Plymouth District Council Luke Snellgrove			75269	STMS L1 R	18/11/23
	Luke Sheligiove						
TMC	South Taranaki District Council			027 689 0022	68354	STMS (A,B)	25/05/25
	Caroline Kuklinski					NP R	
	Stratford District Council			027 426 5515	112296	STMS (A,B)	16/07/24
	Stration district Council Stephen			027 420 0010	112290	NP R	16/07/24
	otopo						
Engineers' representative							
	Tapoi Taranaki			027 206 3936			
Contractor	Suzanne McCarthy						
07110	Thomas Henderson	Thomas Henderson		027 825 2271	140146	STMS L1	01/12/23
STMS	Kim Vollmer			027 231 0878	1166587	STMS L1	14/05/24
TC	TBA						
10							
Others as required							
TMP preparation							
Downstan	K VOLLMER		5/08/22	X.	116587	STMS L1	14.05.24
Preparation	Name (STMS qualified)		Date	Signature	ID no.	Qualification	Expiry date
This TMP meets CoP	TTM requirements			Number of diagrams attached			
TMP returned for							
correction (if required)	Name		Date	Signature	ID no.	Qualification	Expiry date
Engineer/TMC to con	plete following section when	n approva	al or acceptan	ce required			
Temporary safety barrier system	The attached temporary road safety barrier design has been independently reviewed as being fit for purpose Yes No Not required						ot required
TMP Approved	Mana		5.	Cianatura	ID no.	Qualification	Evning data
	Name		Date	Signature	ווט.	Qualification	Expiry date
Acceptance by TMC (only required							
if TMP approved by engineer)	Name		Date	Signature	ID no.	Qualification	Expiry date
Qualifier for engineer	or TMC approval	APP	ROVE				
Qualifier for engineer	οι τινιο αρριοναι	CAR E89	86955 Bowden				

Section Eappendix At Traffic management plans
Page 14



RCA consent (eg CAR/WAP) and/or RCA contract reference

Approval of this TMP authorises the use of any regulatory signs included in the TMP or attached traffic management diagrams.

This TMP is approved on the following basis:

- 1. To the best of the approving engineer's/TMC's judgment this TMP conforms to the requirements of CoPTTM.
- 2. This plan is approved on the basis that the activity, the location and the road environment have been correctly represented by the applicant. Any inaccuracy in the portrayal of this information is the responsibility of the applicant.
- 3. The TMP provides so far as is reasonably practicable, a safe and fit for purpose TTM system.
- 4. The STMS for the activity is reminded that it is the STMS's duty to postpone, cancel or modify operations due to the adverse traffic, weather or other conditions that affect the safety of this site.

Notification to TMC prior to occupying worksite/Notification completed							
Type of notification		Notification	Date				
to TMC required		completed	Time				
					•		

APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stephen Bowden

STMS Number 112296
Section Epappendix At Traffic management plans
Page 15

WAKA NZ TRAI AGENCY	MAKA KOTAHI NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY TMP or generic plan reference						
ON-SITE REG	CORD must be retained with TMP for 12 month:	S.		То	oday's date		
Location details	Road names(s):	House number/RPs	: :	Su	iburb:		
Working sp	ace						
Person responsible for working							
space Where the STI	Name MS/TC is responsible for both the working	g space and TTM they s	Signature ign above and	in the ap	propriate TTM b	ox below	
		, , , , , , .	<u> </u>		, , ,		_
TTM STMS in							
charge of	Name	TTM ID Number	Morrant avain	, data Sia	vnoturo.		Time
Worksite	Name	I I W ID Number	Warrant expiry	date Sig	gnature		Time
handover accepted by							_
replacement STMS	Name Tick to confirm handover briefing	ID Number	Warrant expiry	date Sig	gnature		Time
	completed			_			_
Delegation Worksite			l				
control							_
accepted by TC/STMS-NP	Name Tick to confirm briefing completed	ID Number	Warrant expiry	date Sig	gnature		Time
Temporary							
Street/road na	ame (RPs or street numbers):	TSL action	Date:	Time:	TSL speed:	Length of	TSL (m):
		TSL installed					
From:	To:	TSL remains in place TSL removed					
	ame (RPs or street numbers):	TSL action	Date:	Time:	TSL speed:	Length of	TSL (m):
	- (TSL installed				J. J.	- ()
		TSL remains in place					
From:	To:	TSL removed					
Street/road na	ame (RPs or street numbers):	TSL action TSL installed	Date:	Time:	TSL speed:	Length of	TSL (m):
		TSL installed TSL remains in place					
From:	To:	TSL removed					
Street/road na	ame (RPs or street numbers):	TSL action	Date:	Time:	TSL speed:	Length of	TSL (m):
		TSL installed					
Erom:	To:	TSL remains in place					
From:	To:	TSL removed VEC					
	S	Stephen Bowden STMS Number 112296					
Traffic control d	evices manual part 8 CoPTTM Section	Eappendix A: Traffic m Page 16	nanagement pl	ans		Edition 4, A	pril 2020
		Ford					



TMP or generic plan reference

Worksite monito	oring							
TTM to be monitored	d and 2 hourly in							
Items to be inspect	ed	TTM set-up	2 hourly check	2 hourly check	2 hourly check	2 hourly check	2 hourly check	TTM removal
High-visibility garme	nt worn by all?							
Signs positioned as	per TMP?							
Conflicting signs cov	rered?							
Correct delineation a	as per TMP?							
Lane widths appropr	iate?							
Appropriate positive	TTM used?							
Footpath standards	met?							
Cycle lane standards	s met?							
Traffic flows OK?								
Adequate property access?								
Barrier deflection are	ea is clear?							
Add others as requir	red							
Time inspection co	mpleted:							
Signature:								
Comments:								
Time	Adjustment m	ade and reaso	on for change					
			APPR	ROVED				
			CAR E8969					

Traffic control devices manual part 8 CoPTTM

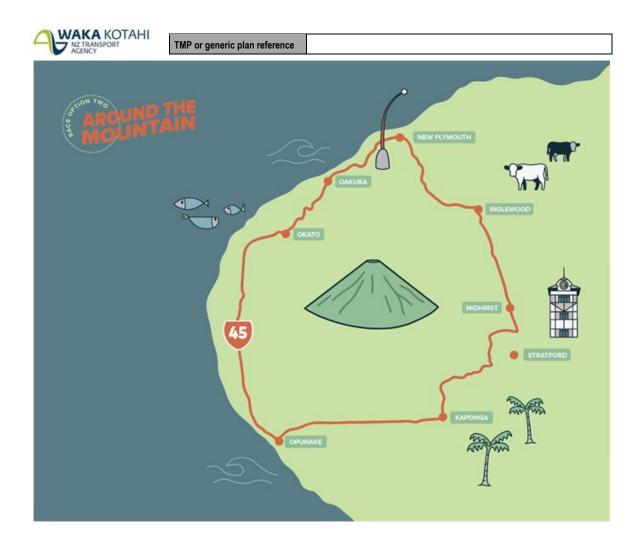
Section E, appendix A: Traffic management plans
Page 17

Edition 4, April 2020



APPROVED CAR E896955 Stephen Bowden

31 October 2022



APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stephen Bowden

STMS Number 112296
Section Epappendix At Traffic management plans
Page 19

31 October 2022



APPROVED
CAR E896955
Stophon Bounder

Stephen Bowden
STMS Number 1122

31 October 2022

Appendix 4

World Multisport Events Tāpoi Taranaki



Tāpoi Taranaki

Safety Management Plan 2022

Table of Contents

Health and Safety Policy	1
Document Control/Contact/Location	2
Event Details	3
Schedule	5
Section 1 – Health and Safety Policy	6
Section 2 – Health & Safety Planning, Review and Evaluation	8
Section 3 – Worker Participation	9
Section 4 – Hazard and Risk	10
Hazard and Risk Identification, Assessment and Management	10
New Hazards	_
Risk Assessments and Management	11
Hazard Register	12
Traffic Management	14
Vehicle Movement Policy	14
COVID 19 Planning	15
Crowded Places Assessment	16
Section 5 – Training & Briefings	17
Induction, Information, Training and Supervision	17
Information Distribution	17
Volunteer Briefing	18
External Safety Training	18
Athlete Briefing	18
Section 6 – Contractors	
Vendor and Stall Holder Management	
Section 7 – Environmental	21
Section 8 – Electrical & General Equipment	
Electrical Testing and Tagging	22
Visual Inspection	22
New Equipment	
Hire Equipment	22
Section 9 – Media Interaction	
Media Strategy	
Media Spokesperson	
General Media Contact	24
Confidentiality	
Issues Management	
Section 10 – Drugs and Alcohol Policy	
Section 11– Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)	26
Participant PPE	
Section 12 – Injury and Incident Reporting	
Notification of Notifiable Harm	
Accident Reporting Procedure	
Investigation	
Section 13 – Medical Plan	
Medical Team	29

World Multisport Events 2021

Nearest Hospital	29
Non-Emergency Out-Patient Care	29
Section 14 – Event Communications	30
Community Communication	30
Participant Communication	30
During Event Procedures	30
Athlete Tracking	
Radio Operations and Protocols	31
Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures	32
Athlete Fatality Procedure	33
Missing Athlete & Lost Child Procedures	35
Missing Athlete Report Form	36
Missing LOST Child Report Form	37
FOUND Child - Report Form	38
Fire Plan	39
Earthquake Procedures	40
Power Failure	40
Electrocution	40
How to Respond to an Active Shooter	42
Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)	43
Emergency First Aid	44
Appendix 3 – Contingency & Emergency Planning	45
Appendix 4 - Glossary	46
Appendix 5 – Incident & Accident Report Form	49
Appendix 7 - Pre-Setup Safety Meeting Template	50
Appendix 8: Safety Meeting Template	51
Appendix 9: Contractor Sign In Form	53
Appendix 11: Hazard Identification and Control Form	55
Appendix 12: Event Contacts	56
Appendix 13: Drone Policy	57
Appendix 14: Changes to SMP	58

Additional Documents Available on Request:

- Traffic Management Plan
- Marshal Plan
- Crowded Spaces Self-Assessment

World Multisport Events 2021

Health and Safety Policy

World Multisport Events is committed to the safety of staff, volunteers, contractors and participants . There are many hazards that exist in the outdoor environment, and the nature of these events exposes people to these hazards. A proactive approach is taken to identify the hazards and manage them appropriately. Elimination of natural hazards is often not possible. Outdoor events by definition exposes people to risk, both real and perceived.

World Multisport Events will:

- Assess the skillset of workers (including volunteers) to determine whether they have the appropriate skills and experience for the task they are assigned
- · Provide training to workers where required
- Communicate expectations to workers clearly
- Take all practicable steps to ensure the safety of workers at the event
- Ensure that staff have all the necessary safety equipment
- Comply with any legislation regarding health and safety, and any other regulatory requirements such as relevant codes of practice

World Multisport Events requires its workers to:

- Take all practicable steps to ensure their own safety and the safety of others involved in World Multisport Events.
- Work in a responsible manner, and use all safety equipment provided
- Clearly communicate to World Multisport Events directors if they feel they do not have the skills for any task
- Proactively identify hazards and work to manage them

All operations of the World Multisport Events and its

employees and contractors shall be in compliance with the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015(HSWA). This act promotes the health and safety of everyone at work, and of other people in or around places of work. It requires employers to take all practicable steps to identify, communicate, manage and/or eliminate any hazards in the workplace which may cause harm or injury to customers, employees, contractors or other people. It recognises that employees and contractors have a valuable role to play in this process, and that they should be included in health and safety processes. World Multisport Events supports these aims unreservedly, and will make every effort to include both employees and contractors in the health & safety decision making process.

Safety is the responsibility of the event management and any employees, volunteers and contractors.

Name: Suzanne McCarthy	Position: Director
Verified by polifiller 08/10/2022	Date: 10/08/2022
Name: Mark Turner	Position: Director
Signature: Wrified by pofifiler 08/10/2022	Date: 10/08/2022

1

World Multisport Events Safety Management Plan Document Control/Contact/Location

Document Control and Review				
Document Title	World Multisport Events Safety Management Plan			
Version Number:	Version 2022			
Effective Date:	8 August 2022			
Bardana Barda da	This Health and Safety Document & Policy will be reviewed			
Review Period:	annually			
Policy Audience:	All Workers and Contractors			
Responsible Role:	Event Director			

Contact and Responsibility see appendix 17 for full contact list					
Key Personnel Designation/Responsibility Mobile Number					
Mark Turner	Event Owner	027 212 6667			
Suzanne McCarthy	Event Owner	027 206 3936			

	Company Details
Company	World Multisport Events
Details	Company Number: 6316862
Physical	10 Aubrey Street, New Plymouth 4310
Address	
Postal Address	10 Aubrey Street, New Plymouth 4310
Phone Number	027 206 3936
Email	info@tapoitaranaki.co.nz

World Multisport Events Safety Management Plan Event Details

	Event Details
Name of Event	Tāpoi Taranaki
Date of Event	28 January 2023
Location	Event Village: TSB Stadium, New Plymouth Cyclists Route: New Plymouth - Oakura/Pukeiti - Okato - Opunake - Kaponga - Midhurst - Inglewood - New Plymouth including out and back climbs up Taranaki Maunga via Manaia Road, Pembroke Road and Egmont Road.
Website	https://tapoitaranaki.co.nz
Expected	Athletes 500
Numbers	Spectators 100
	Volunteers 50
Description of Event	Tāpoi Taranaki is a cycling event with three distances: 1. 230km The Pinnacle 2. 148km Around the Mountain 3. 74km Half the Mountain
The Events	THE PINNACLE The Pinnacle is arguably the toughest cycle event in New Zealand. With 230km of climbing and 3,200m of vertical gain this is not for the faint hearted. The route for the Pinnacle includes much of the Around the Mountain course plus the four climbs of the Egmont National Park - Pukeiti, Dawson Falls, Stratford and North Egmont. AROUND THE MOUNTAIN The 148km Around the Mountain event starts in New Plymouth and travels around the coast of South Taranaki before returning via State Highway 3. HALF THE MOUNTAIN The Half the Mountain course gives cyclists the option of a shorter event. It starts at
	Te Kiri and follows the same course as the Around the Mountain.

Schedule



Section 1 – Health and Safety Policy

Events Commitment to Safety Management Practices

The Tāpoi Taranaki & World Multisport Events operates in a diverse environment. Safety is of prime importance and The Event is committed to ensuring the health and safety of all workers, volunteers, athletes and contractors as documented in the Health and Safety Policy.

World Multisport Events will ensure compliance to health and safety legislation, regulation, relevant codes of practice, guidelines, safe operating procedures, standards and organisational requirements.

The World Multisport Events has an active and consultative commitment to all areas of health and safety management.

Event Commitment

World Multisport Events will;

- Set annual health and safety objectives.
- Comply with all relevant legislation, regulations, approved codes of practice, guidelines and industry standards of New Zealand.
 - Health and Safety at Work Act 2015
 - Gas and Electrical Standards including Electricity Act 1992
 - o Traffic Management Plan in accordance with NZTA and COPTM
 - Accident Compensation Regulations 2002
- Ensure that all workers are made aware of, and understand the Health and Safety Policy and Procedures and are given reasonable opportunities to have an input into Health and Safety matters.
- Where applicable reward excellence in health and safety.
- Gain approval from New Plymouth District Council, South Taranaki, Stratford District Council and relevant authorities to operate the event

Section 1 – Health and Safety Policy

Objectives/Goals

SMART Health and Safety objectives and performance criteria are to be set and reviewed annually by the Event Director.



2022/2023 Objectives:

- Safety Meetings are held before the start and end of each day and documented
- 2. Incident Management Any incidents are logged and reviewed post event.
- 3. Follow the Events Sector Voluntary COVID code

Compliance

World Multisport Events is committed to ensuring that all workers have adequate knowledge and specialist advice of current and relevant Health and Safety legislation, regulations, approved codes of practice, guidelines and industry standards to ensure compliance and an understanding of management responsibilities for health and safety.

This Health and Safety Operations Manual provides guidance, however where specialist advice is required it will be sought and initiated. Corrective actions will be developed where non-compliances are identified.

Communication of Health & Safety Policy

To ensure that all staff, volunteers and contractors are made aware of, and understand the Health and Safety Policy and Procedures for the event the following will be carried out:

- Completion of the Health and Safety Induction by all workers
- Attendance at the Volunteer briefing by all volunteers
- Induction of contractors when they come onto the venue.

Section 2 – Health & Safety Planning, Review and Evaluation

Health & Safety Planning, Review and Evaluation

The Safety Management Plan has been developed to meet the requirements of the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 and supports continuous improvement of health and safety in the workplace, this will be carried out by World Multisport Events through planning, review and evaluation:

- Annually review health and safety objectives
- Annually review health and safety policies and procedures
- Review health and safety policies and procedures post 'Notifiable injury or illness Injuries' and 'Potential Notifiable injury or illness Incidents'
- Review health and safety policies and procedures when any new legislation is introduced
- Review health and safety policies and procedures when any new codes of practice or guidelines are released

Review

World Multisport Events will review this safety management plan annually to ensure compliance to changes in Legislation, Regulations and Codes of Practice. They will also consider Industry Guidelines where relevant.

World Multisport Events will review this safety management plan after a notifiable injury or illness incident, potential notifiable injury or illness injury, a change in Safe Operating Procedures/Safe Work Procedures or introduction of new equipment.

Document Approval, Control and Filing

Any changes to the World Multisport Events Health and Safety Policy and Operating procedures are to be approved by the Event Director prior to release, they will be dated and have a version attached to ensure the control of outdated documents.

Master copies of all documents are available electronically and a hard copy will be available onsite during the event.

Section 3 – Worker Participation

Worker Participation in Health and Safety Management

To ensure that World Multisport Events workers and volunteers are engaged in health and safety. They are to be given an opportunity to participate in improving health and safety on an ongoing basis.

World Multisport Events will;

- Communicate health and safety matters to all staff and volunteers
- Allow staff and volunteers opportunities to give feedback on improving health and safety procedures

This is facilitated by;

- Documented monthly health and safety meetings for the 3 months prior to the event. For last 2 months a meeting will be held fortnightly.
- Onsite pre race meetings during event setup and the event itself
- Providing reasonable opportunities for workers to have an input into health and safety matters includes during event, inductions and post event debrief
- Providing health and safety induction prior to the event each year (Induction Checklist). Refer to appendix 14 for staff contacts and induction information
- Briefing volunteers pre event on Friday 27 January 2023
 Location and time TBC.
- Event Debrief post event February 2023

Section 4 – Hazard and Risk

Hazard and Risk Identification, Assessment and Management

The purpose of this section is to outline World Multisport Events approach to hazard management. It outlines the means of identifying hazards associated with the event.

It is World Multisport Events policy to identify hazards in the event. Identified hazards are then managed appropriately and controls are identified in the Risk Register.

World Multisport Events will;

- Systematically identify all existing and new hazards and determine likelihood and consequence of harm the hazard may cause, which will determine the level of risk.
- So far as is reasonably practicable, eliminate or minimise the hazards so as to reduce the risk as low as is reasonably practicable
- Ensure that all workers, volunteers and contractors are made aware of the hazards and hazard controls in their work area.
- Monitor the controls to ensure that an acceptable level of risk has been achieved.
- Review the control after the event and update documents where appropriate.
- Provide appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) and adequate instruction for its use, inspection and maintenance
- Provide safe plant and equipment
- Provide for the safe handling and use of hazardous substances

Hazard Definition - A hazard is any activity, situation or substance that can cause harm or loss.

New Hazards

Any new hazard identified should be reported to the Event Director who will make a note of it and review it as part of the post event tasks.

Volunteers and event staff may need to make quick decisions regarding hazards and take quick actions to manage new hazards. Where possible the Event Director is notified to authorise these changes. In some cases, volunteers may have to use common sense to deal with a given situation.

This is included in the staff, volunteer and the competitor briefings

Risk Assessments and Management

Using the Risk Matrix below identify all your hazards and how they will be controlled. The risk matrix is used to assess the likelihood and consequence (potential harm) of the identified hazard.

The methodology below sets out how to assess and assign a risk rating based on likelihood (how likely is this hazard to happen) and potential harm (what harm may result). Controls are then put in place to reduce the risk.

	Potential Harm						
Likelihood	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical		
Almost certain	Medium	Medium	High	Extreme	Extreme		
Likely	Low	Medium	High	High	Extreme		
Possible	Low	Medium	High	High	High		
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High		
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium		

Potential Harm	Description of Harm	Likelihood	Description of Likelihood
Insignificant	No treatment required	Rare	Will only occur in exceptional
			circumstances
Minor	Minor injury requiring First Aid	Unlikely	Not likely to occur within the
	treatment (e.g. minor cuts, bruises,		foreseeable future, or within the
	bumps)		project lifecycle
Moderate	Injury requiring medical treatment or	Possible	May occur within the foreseeable
	lost time		future, or within the project lifecycle
Major	Serious injury (injuries) requiring	Likely	Likely to occur within the
	specialist medical treatment or		foreseeable future or within the
	hospitalisation		project lifecycle
Critical	Loss of life, permanent disability or	Almost Certain	Almost certain to occur within the
	multiple serious injuries		foreseeable future or within the
			project lifecycle

Assess	ed Risk Level	Description of Risk Level	Actions						
	Low	If an incident were to occur, there would be	Undertake the activity with the existing						
		little likelihood that an injury would result	controls in place						
	Medium	If an incident were to occur, there would be	Additional controls may be needed						
		some chance that an injury requiring First							
		Aid would result							
	High	If an incident were to occur, it would be	Controls will need to be in place before the						
		likely that an injury requiring medical	activity is undertaken						
		treatment would result							
	Extreme	If an incident were to occur, it would be	Consider alternatives to doing the activity.						
		likely that a permanent, debilitating injury	Significant control measures will need to be						
		or death would result	implemented to ensure safety						

Control the Risk

- 1. List the hazards/risk you have identified
- 2. Rate their risk level
- 3. Detail the appropriate control measures you will implement to control the risk.

 Note: Control measures should be implemented in accordance with the preferred hierarchy of control

	Hierarchy of Controls							
Most effective	Elimination: Remove the hazard completely from the workplace or activity							
	Substitution: replace a hazard with a less dangerous one (e.g. a less hazardous chemical)							
	Engineering control : making an event safer separate people from the hazard (e.g. safety barrier)							
	Administration: putting rules, signage or training in place to make the event safer (e.g. Induction,							
	route plan, safety training)							
	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE): Protective clothing and equipment (e.g. Helmets, mouth							
Least Effective	guards, high-vis)							

		Before Co							After Controls are in place			Management of Risk			
What could go	o wrong	Potential Harm	Likelood	Risk Level		_evel	l of C	ontro	ı	Controls	Potential Harm	Likelood	Risk Level	Person responsible	What will we do if it happens?
Hazard or Risk Identified	Impact of the Risk	Insignificant Minor Moderate Major Critical	Possible	Low Medium High Extreme	Eliminate	Substitute	Engineer Control	Admin Control	PPE	How will we prevent it?	Insignificant Minor Moderate Major Critical	Rare Unlikely Possible Likely Almost Certain	Low Medium High Extreme		
Sunburn/heat exhaustion Athlete fatigue	Sunburn Heat stroke Dehydration Collapsed athlete	Major	Possible	High			×			Sunscreen at water stations on cycle course. First aiders available Water to be made available to all event team and volunteers Sunscreen to be provided to all event team and volunteers Participants told to be prepared for all weather Athlete cut off time imposed on course Any athletes wishing to withdraw during the event will be picked up by the course crew from the nearest aid station.	Critical	Unlikely	High	● Event Director ● Course Manager	Onsite race day medical support. Isolate area to ensure no further harm
Adverse weather conditions	Course requiring changes due to unsafe conditions for athletes	Moderate	Possible	High	✓					Weather to be monitored in the lead up to the race. Contingency Committee for event will meet daily in the 3 days leading up to the event to monitor the weather and decide if any contingencies need to be put in place.	Minor	Possible	Medium	Contingency Committee	● Contingency plan. ● Onsite medical or 111 for an emergency
Cold Weather	Hypothermic participants or workers and requiring medical treatment and/or hospitalisation Negative experience at event	Major	Unlikely	Medium			*	~	*	Event held in mid-summer Manager workers hours and exposure to elements of cold weather Weather monitored for cold and athletes warned to wear clothing for the conditions Pick-up vehicles driving course to collect athletes as they withdraw	Major	Unlikely	Medium	Event Director Course Manager Medical team Participant	Onsite medical team and hospital treatment if required. Reduce course if assessed by Contingency Committee and decided too dangerous

Inability to attract or retain volunteers	Reduced number of volunteers available for event	Major	Possible	High				Determine roles and numbers early in planning phase Ensure volunteers are looked after on event day Promote the role of the volunteers in media	Major	Rare	Low	Manager ● Event Director	Move volunteers from another lower responsibility into key positions. Recruit short term labour to cover key positions.
Volunteer drop out / 'no show'	Not enough volunteers to fill all roles at the event	Major	Likely	High	•			Recruit in excess of requirement Recruit through organisations (use organisations to manage attendance) Assign a 'manager' within each group Pool of multi tasked 'senior marshals' Quality pre-event briefing (include weather related	Minor	Possible	Medium	● Volunteer Manager ● Event Director	Move volunteers from another lower responsibility into key positions. Use pool of 'spare' volunteers to be moved into other position.
Electrical equipment onsite	Electrocution Electrical Fault	Critical	Unlikely	High	*	•	✓	Àll equipment to have current testing certification	Critical	Rare	Medium	Manager ● Electrician ● Event Director	Isolate power and area until power is de- energised. Use onsite first aid or call 111 for medical emergency Contact WorkSafe if required
Large structures onsite Pop Up Tents Finish Arch	Structure collapsing or being affected by wind gusts and injuring person		Possible	High		•	*	Pop up tents to be weighted down prior to event in operation.	Major	Rare	Medium	Director ● Venue Manager	◆ Dissassemble any tents that are threat or have been blown in the wind ◆ Onsite medical team or 111 in an emergency

General Waste	Rubbish left at venue Event doesn't comply with Council consent	Moderate	Almost Certain	High	V	•		Rubbish and recycling options available at all venues and aid stations Highlight in athlete briefing notes that littering is prohilbited and appropriate rubbish and recycling bins located at all venues and aid stations. Course and venues swept for litter post event	Minor	Rare	Low	Director ● Event Director ● Waste Management	Litter to be picked up from the location by staff or volunteers Course sweep will occur after the event Communciation with affected party to ensure that they are happy with the area once cleaned
Exposed cords and other obstacles around the venue	Slips, trips and falls	Moderate	Almost Certain	High		*	✓	Power cables covered Tent pegs to be covered or clearly visible	Minor	Possible	Medium	Venue Manager Contractors Event Director	Onsite race day medical support. Isolate area to ensure no further harm and amend as able to remove hazard One of the state of the st
Striking an underground power line during setup	Electrocution resulting in significant injury or fatality Damage to power network Damage to equipment Cancellation of event due to worksafe investigation	Critical	Possible	High	Y		•	Powerlines to be marked out prior to setup Location of these to be included in staff and contractor inductions Event Director to monitor Contact details for person to isolate power	Critical	Rare	Medium	• Event Director	Isolate power and area until power is de- energised. Use onsite first aid or call 111 for medical emergency Contact WorkSafe if required
Striking water system during setup		Minor	Possible	Medium	*		✓	Water to be marked out prior to setup Location of these to be included in staff and contractor inductions Event Director to monitor Contact details for person to isolate water	Minor	Rare	Low	● Council ● Event Director	Isolate water and the affected area until remedied by water care services Use onsite first aid or call 111 for medical emergency Contact WorkSafe if required

Vehicle and bike collision on course	Injury to person which could be fatal Negative media attention WorkSafe investigation		Possible	High	✓	V	Event-wide communciation system Participants and volunteers briefed prior to event day on safety and traffic awareness Volunteers all required to wear Hi-Viz vests while 'on course' and advised not to put themselves in harms way. Reduced speed in hazardous areas TMP in place for entire event	Critical	Possible	High	Event Director	Onsite race day medical support Isolate area to ensure no further harm
Collision between cyclists	Injury to person which could be fatal Negative media attention WorkSafe investigation	Critical	Likely	Extreme	\	~		Critical	Likely	High	Event Director	Onsite race day medical support Isolate area to ensure no further harm
Unknown medical conditions of athletes	Fatality Cardiac arrest etc Negative media attention Delay or disruption to event		Possible	High	*		Volunteers and staff inductions to include information of what to do in a medical emergency. Onsite medical team with AED available Staff with first aid training Participants are asked to inform event of any known health conditions prior to event	Critical	Possible	High	• Event Director	Follow athlete fatality procedure Isolate area Identify any new hazard that may have caused the fatality. Isolate and remedy to prevent any further risk. 111 for medical assistance then work with onsite medical staff Media policy to be implemented
Athlete taking a wrong turn on the course during any part of race	Missing and/or injured participant	Moderate	Possible	High	✓	√	Athletes receive course information prior to starting. Course directional signage and marshal placement at critical ntersections on cycle courses.	Moderate	Unlikely	Medium	● Course manager ● Participants ● Marshals on Course	Refer to lost participant policy Onsite medical team or 111 in an emergency

Section 4 – Hazard & Risk

Traffic Management

A Traffic Management Plan (TMP) has been prepared by Traffic Management Solutions in consultation with the World Multisport Events and New Plymouth District Council. It will be implemented by Traffic Management Solutions to ensure that all reasonable efforts have been made to provide a safe course for the participants while providing for traffic movement during the event.

The TMP employs a range of techniques to achieve effective traffic management, including;

- For some sections there will be full road closures and other areas with managed traffic.
- There will be access for emergency and event vehicles during the event on closed road sections.
- Signage to provide effective direction;
- The use of event marshals to assist with traffic points, and to assist traffic that may need to access their business or residence

All businesses and residents along the course will be notified of the event and of any road closures through:

• A traffic advisory mail drop to all residents and businesses on the course or affected by the course, 6 months prior to the event and again a minimum of 7 days prior.

Volunteer marshals are stationed along the course at key intersections and potential hazardous areas. Marshals are provided with a pre-event training and information session on Friday 19 November that details and explains their specific tasks on event day. Each marshal will wear a hi-viz jacket/vest and will be at least 18 years of age if working on a road.

Vehicle Movement Policy

Due to operational requirements vehicles moving within the event area during event build up and during event day is required.

During setup there will be a mixture of foot traffic and must be managed carefully by observing the following points;

- All vehicles required to move within event area must activate <u>hazard lights</u> at all times and restrict speed to no more than <u>5 kms</u> (appropriate signage to be placed at entrace to the venue)
- Any vehicle that must move among people must be preceded by a staff member walking in front to warn. Staff member must be wearing high visability clothing.
- All drivers of <u>ANY</u> vehicle must hold the appropriate licenses/endorsements to operate the vehicle.
- All vehicles must possess a current Warrant of Fitness, Registration and be in an overall safe condition (refer Vehicle Check Form) in accordance with New Zealand laws.

Section 4 – Hazard & Risk

COVID 19 Planning

If New Zealand is at orange setting or higher the following will be carried out at this event to assist with management of COVID19. The Ministry of Health website and government requirements will be checked regularly for any changes. Key areas that will be included in the event planning:

1. Commitment to COVID-19 Ministry of Health Guidance

- o Regularly and consistently stay up to date with the Ministry of Heath guidance.
- This will be done by monitoring the Ministry of Health website: https://www.health.govt.nz/

2. Contact Tracing

Participants will be informed how contact tracing will be carried out at the event, why we
are doing this and how long their information will be kept, the following statement will be
included during the registration process:

"As an event we are following the Event Sector Voluntary Code and should the Ministry of Health and/or the District Health Board request participant details for contact tracing purposes we will supply this to them. This will include your Name, contact phone number and contact email. This information will only be supplied to the Ministry of Health should it be requested within 4 weeks of the event."

- This information will be collected for participants during the entry process, and so long as you can prove that a participant turned up on the day, this can be used as the contact tracing register for the participants. E.g. – cross checking your entry list with who has collected their race pack, or comparing to the timing as to whom has started/finish the event.
- Volunteers and Spectators will be encouraged and reminded to carry out their own record keeping of their whereabouts, posters for the NZ Government COVID tracer App/QR code will be displayed around the event.

3. Retaining Records

 Attendance records will be maintained for 4 weeks and can be later supplied to the Ministry of Health should they need to use them for contact tracing.

4. Health of Attendees

- We will remind people attending the event to carry out good hygiene, this will be through signage at the event around registration areas and toilet facilities and will be included in pre-event information for staff and participants. Reminding everyone about washing their hands, coughing and sneezing into their elbow, not sharing equipment etc.
- Volunteers and Spectators will be encouraged and reminded to carry out their own record keeping of their whereabouts, posters for the NZ Government COVID tracer App/QR code will be displayed around the event.
- There will be sufficient facilities onsite for good hygiene practices, such as hand washing facilities, hand sanitizer, waste management etc.
- Volunteers, spectators and participants will be reminded to stay home if they are unwell, this will be included in all pre-event information for staff and participants.
- Any incidents will be recorded, including cases of people feeling unwell.

15

 If someone presents at the event, that has COVID19 symptoms they will be asked to leave the venue and the Ministry of Health will be contacted on 0800 358 5453.

It is important to note that at any time New Zealand could move to a new alert level, or the government could put restrictions on gathering numbers should an outbreak occur. The event organiser is committed to staying up to date with the latest information from the Government and Ministry of Health and will adjust plans where required to meet those restrictions or guidelines.

https://covid19.govt.nz/

https://www.majorevents.govt.nz/resource-bank/covid-19-advice-for-event-organisers/

Information Pre-event

COVID-19 information will be included in the event manuals for all particpants.

Crowded Places Assessment

The nature of crowded places means they pose extra risks to people, as they can be a target for attacks. Everyone has a role to play in keeping crowded places safe, whether they are government officials, owners and operators of crowded places, community organisers or members of the public.

The New Zealand Government has developed this strategy to help owners and operators of crowded places protect the lives of people working in, using and visiting their crowded place.

A self-assessment was carried on this event, using the New Zealand Governments Self-Assessment Tool (see additional document) and the risk rating was 19 which equates to: it seems likely that your location and attendees may not be highly attractive to would-be attackers.

Given this self-assessment there will be no additional mitigations put in place for the event, aside from the fencing that is already in place around the finish line and transition areas.

Within the briefings we will include the NZ Police advice of:



Move quickly and quietly away from danger, but only if it is safe to do so.

Section 5 – Training & Briefings

Induction, Information, Training and Supervision

World Multisport Events is committed to ensuring that our workers and volunteers receive the appropriate training to do their job safely and are adequately supervised when doing their role. This includes Induction Training, Internal Safety Training and Specialised Training by external providers where applicable.

World Multisport Events we will provide workers with the information, training, instruction and supervision necessary to protect everyone from risks to their safety and health that may arise from our operations. We will ensure that workers receive appropriate training, including:

- Licencing/Qualification for the use of equipment and machinery
- Use of PPE where applicable
- Hazard identification, control and management
- Worker Health and Safety induction
- First Aid procedures
- Emergency procedures

Information Distribution

Health and Safety information is distributed to workers through:

- Worker Inductions and volunteer briefings prior to the event
- Pre-event safety meetings onsite
- Monthly (in the final three months leading up to the event) Health and Safety meeting minutes, to be saved and shared with management team.

Section 5 - Training & Briefings

Volunteer Briefing

All volunteers will be provided with event information including a timeline, job description information on what to wear/bring and information on locations and tasks that are required to be completed. Volunteers will be required to attend briefing on Friday 18 November (Location to be confirmed) prior to the event. At the briefing they will be given details on how to respond in an emergency situation and have the chance to ask any question relating to their role and tasks. If they cannot attend the briefing they will be given one on Sunday by their section leader.

External Safety Training

Where it is recognised that there are no workers with the skills or experience to provide specialised internal training, external training providers will be selected.

External Safety Training is provided to workers where it is required to carry out their job safely and to meet legislation requirement. The preferred training providers will ensure competency of trainees through written/oral test, certifications, or practical skill demonstrations.

Athlete Briefing

Athletes will receive general event information via email and website about safety and event details prior to arriving onsite. Additional to this we will hold safety briefings 15mins prior to each start which will give updated information on any changes or hazards that the athletes need to be aware of.

Section 6 – Contractors

Contractor Management

At times our activities and business operations will interact with other PCBU's. It is important that we so far as reasonably practicable, consult, cooperate and coordinate activities with all other PCBUs we share overlapping duties with.

Examples of how we will manage our shared /overlapping duties include but are not limited to;

- Consult with other PCBU's prior to an activity or interaction takes place by meeting prior to and discussing hazards and risks that relate to each party
- If new hazards are identified as a result of our interaction, we will jointly identify, document and mitigate the risk associated with the hazards
- Where possible directly prior to interacting, each PCBU's representative will consult to
 ensure any new hazards or 'hazards on the day' are identified and mitigated. Examples of
 these may include
 - o Changes in environmental conditions
 - o Changes in client numbers partaking in the activity

To maintain a safe environment for all workers, athletes, volunteers and contractors. We will appropriately manage and supervise all contractors working for World Multisport Events. The event uses the following external contractors annually:

St Johns

- Withers Coachlines
- Traffic Management Solutions
- OneTime
- Kiwi Hire Group

When each contractor arrives onsite they will be given a briefing on any changes for the day, hazards they should be aware of and what the emergency procedures are.

- Contractors are required to report any incidents/injuries/hazards to the Event Director as soon as possible
- Contractors will be monitored during the event and reviewed post event.
- Where there are any identified health and safety issues they must be addressed and resolved with the contractor to ensure that the event is safe and that everyone is working safely.
- Should it be deemed the contractor did not perform at a standard that was acceptable and they introduced risk to the event, they will consulted with and if required replaced in future events.

Section 6 – Contractors

Vendor and Stall Holder Management

Permits & Requirements

- All stalls and concessions must possess the required permits and approvals in order to operate their business.
- They must be operated in accordance with the District Plan, Council bylaws and legislative requirements.
- If providing food or drink they must operate in accordance with the Food Hygiene Regulations 1974.
- As part of the New Plymouth District Council requirements all stallholders and vendors must have a food safety plan.

Electrical & Gas:

- ALL electrical leads/multi boxes/appliances must be <u>tested</u> and <u>tagged</u> inclusive of those operating within an RCD circuit.
- All electrical appliances must be in good safe working order.
- All vehicles inclusive of caravans brought onto site must be road legal and in position well before the event begins.
- Where cooking with either Electrics or Gas takes place a <u>fire extinguisher</u> or <u>fire blanket</u> suitable for the <u>type of fire</u> that may be encountered must be on hand at all times.

Section 7 – Environmental

Environmental – Waste Management

The operators of the World Multisport Events are committed to the implementation of a sustainable and fully integrated strategy for management of wastes that are generated by the operation of the event.

This strategy consists of the reduction, reuse, recycling and recovery of all wastes generated by the event.

The event will be adopting the New Plymouth District Council Zero Waste Policy and details can be found in additional document.

21

Section 8 – Electrical & General Equipment

Electrical Safety

To ensure that all legislative and organisational requirements are met. World Multisport Events utilise Electrical Tagging as a means of ensuring that electrical equipment, appliances and general equipment are safe.

Electrical Testing and Tagging

All electrical equipment or appliances that 'Plug in' to a power source are to be tested by a qualified tester at intervals that reflect the likelihood of damage or wear and tear and display a current test tag. The Tester must test in accordance with AS/NZS 3760.

Tagging Frequency

In accordance with AS/NZS 3760 and is dictated by environment and use as follows:

- 6 monthly Factory, workshops and manufacturing environments
- 12 monthly In an environment where the power cord is subject to flexing in normal use (e.g. power tools, extension cords) or is open to abuse or in a hostile environment (i.e. when the power cord is located where it may be damaged).
- 5 yearly In an environment where the power cord is NOT subject to flexing in normal use (e.g. computer or fridge) or is NOT open to abuse and is NOT in a hostile environment (i.e. the power cord is located where it is unlikely to be damaged).

Visual Inspection

Testing and tagging is vital as it can detect faults that will not be apparent from visual inspection alone. However, it is only an inspection on the day that the testing takes place. It is up to all World Multisport Events workers to visually inspect electrical equipment and appliances before they use them and to report any obvious faults as hazards that require immediate attention. Any faulty electrical equipment is to be immediately removed from use until repaired or replaced

New Equipment

All new electrical equipment or appliances that 'Plug in' to a power source must be tested and tagged in accordance with AS/NZS 3760 prior to use at the Event.

Hire Equipment

All hire equipment must be inspected prior to taking delivery/collection to ensure it has a current test tag and has current certification as required.

22

Section 9 – Media Interaction

Media Policy

World Multisport Events is committed to portraying a positive image at all times and ensuring any interaction with any media personnel, agency or medium provides the best possible outcome for World Multisport Events.

World Multisport Events has the following Media Policy in place which applies to all staff members and is inclusive of all parties associated with the event and subcontractors.

This policy outlines the coordination of contact between World Multisport Events and the media. It applies to all staff without exception. It is designed to ensure that in all dealings with the media, World Multisport Events acts in a professional, coordinated manner and that all statements made are accurate and appropriate.

For the purposes of this policy, media contact includes: providing information via media releases or statements, letters to the editor, responding to media enquiries over the phone and via email, interviews or briefings, disclosing information to the media, comments on talkback radio, addressing a seminar or conference where the media are present, and media activities for events, reports, and launches.

Media Strategy:

All media relations' activity will be undertaken with the recognition that the media play an important role in influencing positive attitudes towards and perceptions of World Multisport Events .

Media Spokesperson:

The Media Manager is responsible for approving all external content for media including media releases, media statements and letters to the editor. They are the official spokesperson and will coordinate all contact with the media. For the World Multisport Events the Media Manager will be Suzanne McCarthy.

Section 9 – Media Interaction

General Media Contact:

Staff <u>will not</u> under any circumstances <u>initiate</u> media contact. If any person other than the Media Spokesperson is contacted directly by a journalist, they will request the journalist's name, contact details, and what they are requesting – for example, a quote, statement, or background briefing and immediately forward to the Media Manager.

Journalists are to be treated respectfully and courteously by all staff at all times.

Media responses should always be 'on the record'. They will be truthful and accurate, and not include speculation, guesswork or personal opinion. They will not include disparaging comments about other organisations or individuals.

Confidentiality:

Personal or contact details of staff, athletes, sponsors, ambassadors, board members or any other person or entity associated with World Multisport Events will not be provided to the media without prior consent.

Issues Management:

All staff will report emerging issues of potential media and public sensitivity relating to the organisation to the immediate attention of the Media Manager. Prior to any release going out to the media or the public this will be approved by the Media Manager.

Section 10 – Drugs and Alcohol Policy

Drugs and Alcohol Policy

Policy

World Multisport Events will operate a workplace free of impairment from drugs and alcohol. All individuals working at World Multisport Events are expected to report fit for duty for scheduled work and be able to perform assigned duties safely and acceptably without any limitations due to the use or after-effects of alcohol, illicit drugs, non-prescription drugs, or prescribed medications or any other substance.

Additional details as follows:

- No alcohol is to be consumed on the Company's premises and Event Sites without the approval of a Manager.
- No prohibited drugs are to be brought into the Company's premises and Event Sites or consumed during working hours.
- Anyone on prescription drugs which may impair their personal safety, or the safety of other persons, should report the matter to their Manager to allow a proper evaluation to be made.
- Anyone who is suspected of having consumed alcohol or prohibited drugs and who, in the
 opinion of their Manager, is not capable of satisfactorily performing normal duties will be
 stood down without pay, pending further investigation and possible disciplinary action.

Section 11- Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Issue and Use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

PPE shall be supplied by World Multisport Events to their workers who are carrying out tasks or working in an environment where there is risk of injury or harm to health.

PPE should not be solely relied upon to protect people from injury, there should be additional controls in place. Wherever reasonably practicable Elimination must first be considered, then minimise. **PPE** is the lowest level of control.

The suitability of PPE should be evaluated based on the level of risk associated with the task, the type of hazards, e.g. chemical, physical, etc., and;

- The task requirements
- The duration of use
- The potential for the PPE to fail
- Maintenance requirements
- The durability of the PPE
- The physical attributes of the user (e.g. fit, comfort)

Participant PPE

Participants will be asked to wear clothing appropriate for the weather. Should there be a weather event predicted the participants will be reminded in their briefing that they need to dress accordingly. E.g. – sun protection, warm clothes, wet weather gear etc.

Section 12 – Injury and Incident Reporting

Injury and Incident Reporting, Recording and Investigation

The Event is committed to ensuring the accurate and timely reporting and recording of all workplace injuries/safety and incidents to fulfil our obligations in regard to:

- Require the accurate and timely reporting and recording of all workplace injuries and incidents
- Investigate all reported injuries and incidents to ensure that all contributing factors are identified and implement appropriate corrective actions. Notifiable injury or illness Injuries and Potential Notifiable injury or illness Incidents will be investigated by trained safety investigators independent to the site where incidents occur.
- All accidents and incidents are to be reported to the Event Director. All accidents and incidents will be recorded by the Event Director and reviewed after the event.
- All accidents and 'near hits' are investigated in order to discover the causes and causal factors involved, and identify corrective actions that should be taken to prevent the accident happening in future events.

Notification of Notifiable Harm

Your first responsibility is to the safety and wellbeing of the injured worker or person.

All notifiable injuries (refer S:23 HSWA 2015) shall be notified to Worksafe New Zealand as soon as possible and generally within 1-2 hours of the accident occurring by Management or selected staff members.

Notification shall be by phone or fax and recording shall be in the prescribed format – see form register or notification of accident or serious harm.

DO NOT interfere with the accident scene unless it is necessary to save life or prevent harm to any person, maintain access to an essential service and prevent serious damage to or loss of property. Only the Workplace Safety Inspector from the WorkSafe New Zealand has the authority to free the scene and allow business to recommence.

For all other notifications the "Notify WorkSafe Tool" will be used

Section 12 - Accident & Incident Reporting and Investigation

Accident Reporting Procedure

All accidents or incidents involving injury or illness to people, fires and explosions, property damage, loss or delay to product or process and all hazardous substances, spills and discharges will be reported to management as soon as practicable and no later than 24 hours after the occurrence. A failure to report an injury accident could mean the accident is not accepted as work-related.

- · All accidents described above will be recorded on the incident and accident form
- Every occurrence of serious harm to a worker or contractor at work shall be recorded on the prescribed WorkSafe NZ serious harm notification form.
- All notifiable injuries (refer S:23 HSWA 2015) shall be notified to WorkSafe New Zealand as soon as possible after the event arising. Notification shall be by phone or in writing (includes email) and must be given by the fastest possible means in the circumstances. If notification has been made by phone a written notice of the incident will be provided within 48 hours to WorkSafe New Zealand.

The injury/incident report and investigation forms shall be reviewed by the Event Director to ensure corrective actions have been implemented and remain effective.

Investigation

Where appropriate and unless directly involved, World Multisport Events will investigate accidents as soon as possible in conjunction with the injured party, witnesses and other appropriate personnel.

If deemed necessary external assistance with the investigation may be sought.

The investigation should be recorded on the accident and incident form. The investigation needs to:

- Identify corrective actions, responsibilities and time-lines for implementing actions
- · Feed back into the hazard management process, identification and management of risks
- Provide feedback for updating processes and policies for future events

Updating Procedures and Policies for Future events

Data is collated annually post event from the incident form. This information will be taken into consideration when reviewing the hazard management process and any other procedures.

Section 13 - Medical Plan

Medical Plan

Purpose

To ensure all workers, participants and contractors receive the medical assistance they require in a timely fashion. To provide medical support, surveillance and supervision of the athletes participating in all races at the Event.

Medical Team

First Aid Providers will be onsite to provide professional medical assistance to participants, workers and spectators for the duration of the event. The medical team will be advised.

- The Medical Team will be available on the course and the finish line/venue area and will be ready to start at least 30 minutes prior to the start of the Event.
- The Medical Team Leader will be given an Event Team Radio
- The Local hospital is notified of the Event
- The medical team are able to remove any participant from the event if they deem they are a risk to themselves or other participants.

Frontline Ambulance has been contracted, of which the details are as follows:

Event Medical Services - 0530-1800hrs approx. 3 x Ambulance Double crewed; 3 x EMT or higher; 3 x First Responder

Nearest Hospital:

The nearest hospital is the Taranaki Base Hospital located on David Street, New Plymouth. All patients requiring hospital level care will be transported to Taranaki Base Hospital. The emergency department will be notified about the event.

Non-Emergency Out-Patient Care

Any athlete requiring further investigation or treatment, which is not considered to be an emergency, will be given the contact details of the Central Medical Centre, 72 Vivian Street, New Plymouth.

Health Information

To participate in this event, participants are asked at the time of entry to disclose any illness or medical concerns they may suffer from that may affect their performance or be relevant if any medical treatment is required. This information will assist medical personnel to administer appropriate treatment should this become necessary during the event. They will be reminded that they should stay home if they have any signs of COVID19 symptoms.

Section 14 – Event Communications

Communication Plan

A key element to the success of an event is an effective communication system both during normal operations of the event and during an emergency. The following outlines the communication procedures for this event

Prior to the event taking place the following takes place:

Community Communication

Local businesses and residents in the immediate area will be advised of the event through a traffic advisory mail drop.

Participant Communication

Athletes will receive general event information via email and website about safety and event details prior to arriving onsite.

A safety briefing will be held prior to each race start to give updated information and any changes.

During Event Procedures

There is cellphone coverage throughout the entire course and a few handheld radios will be used for key staff and officials for communication.

Prior to the event starting, the Event Director will ensure that each section of the course is cleared and ready for the race to start. This will occur 30minutes prior and then 10 minutes prior. The start will be delayed should a section not be ready for the start.

Athlete Tracking

Athletes will be wearing timing chips which will allow the event to know when all athletes have completed the event.

Section 14 – Event Communications

Radio Operations and Protocols

When operating the radio:

- Be brief speak slowly and clearly
- Keep radio chatter to event-related information
- Turn radio on and volume up so you can hear!
- Make sure you are on the right channel and know who you can speak to
- Don't interrupt an active call unless it's an emergency
- Don't keep your PTT button down as it blocks channel
- Confirm with EOC on arrival and departure from shift that you are ON Radio
- In the event of sensitive information, it is best practice to use Cell Phone

Usage	Action
Operation	PRESS and Hold the Push to Talk (PTT) button PAUSE before speaking – there is a delay in transmission SPEAK into the microphone
Initiating & Receiving a Radio Call	" <u>Their</u> Call Sign, <u>Their</u> Call Sign, this is <u>Your</u> Call Sign, over." " <u>Your</u> Call Sign, receiving, over."
Incident & Emergency Response	Should you require urgent or immediate assistance radio EOC using the word BREAK (repeated x3) "BREAK, BREAK, BREAK,, this is Your Call Sign, over."
Accident / Medical Response	If you require medical assistance to your location from St Johns please radio EOC using the word MEDICAL (repeated x3) "MEDICAL, MEDICAL, MEDICAL, this is Your Call Sign, over." Upon hearing the ACTION or MEDICAL call, all other users on the channel must refrain from making calls over the radio until advised to (RADIO SILENCE)
General Terms	OVER-I have finished talking – receiver can talk now OUT – I am ending this conversation STAND BY – Wait a minute REPEAT – Please repeat the conversation I missed that COPY – I understand

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Medical Emergency

Medical Emergency

- 1. Check for hazards and secure the area so no further harm
- 2. If an emergency (cardiac arrest, collapsing etc) call St Johns on your mobile phone;
- 3. Identify yourself and your location;
- 4. Identify the situation (status of patient);
 - a. Competitor Number & Name
 - b. What happened and extent of injury
 - c. Location (be very specific)
 - d. Condition of competitor
 - e. Competitors age (if you can get it)
 - f. Stay with the competitor until the nearest medic arrives, assist if required
- 5. The nearest event medic will be instructed to attend.
- 6. Stay with the patient until the nearest medic arrives, assist if you can
- 7. No staff, volunteers or officials are authorised to speak to the media with the Media Manager the exception as per media policy page 29-30
- 8. The Event Director is the only persons authorised to call next of kin
- 9. In the unlikely event of a death. Police will make this call.

Minor Medical Situation

- 1. Check for hazards and secure the area;
- 2. If a minor injury (trip, sprain, abrasion, fatigue);
- 3. Call Suzanne and advise of the situation;
- 4. Suzanne to put the appropriate procedures in place;
- 5. The nearest event medic will be instructed to attend;
- 6. Note: if the minor status escalates to emergency status call Suzanne again and say the situation has escalated.

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures

Athlete Fatality Procedure

- Ensure the safety of yourself and other people in the vicinity. Make the scene as safe as possible
- Ring 111 and request Ambulance. Inform the operator you are part of the World
 Multisport Events event in New Plymouth and give your exact location. Inform the
 operator that it is a fatality and request that they notify Police immediately. Do not hang
 up until told to do so by the emergency service
- Establish (or confirm) leadership and ensure control over the situation. Contact the Event Director so they can come and assist with the situation. Cordon off the area to ensure the privacy of the person and Next of Kin.
- Co-ordinate the safe evacuation of competitor/other Event Staffs present as appropriate, taking note of the following, where a competitor is involved, and prior to the Police arriving, Event Director to locate and communicate information to support crew in a private manner.
- The Event Director or delegated person to advise relevant staff. Police will contact the family. The Event Director (or any other staff) should not make the first contact with the family.
- Event Director to organise critical incident stress counselling as appropriate.
- As per the media policy no worker, volunteer or contractor is authorised to speak to, or release photographic or film media in any format whatsoever to any person or agency except for the Event Director.
- As soon as practicable the Event Director to inform WorkSafe on 0800 030 040 of the fatality and WorkSafe will work through the process with the Event Director

APPENDIX 1 - Emergency Procedures **Notifiable Injury/Accident Flowchart Notifiable Event** Ensure scene is safe to enter Move patient, if necessary, to safety Call Emergency services - either EOC for medical or 111 for police or fire Notify Safety Manager & Event Director Secure and preserve the scene & prevent further harm Assess Patient and treat with avaiable resources until emergency services arrive -Notify Worksafe (as soon as possible) Complete Injury/Incident Notifiable Report Form Provide Trauma Support Where Required Debreif and review process and update SMP 34 World Multisport Events 2022

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Missing Athlete & Lost Child Procedures

Lost Competitor or not recorded as having finished.

- 1. Establish (or confirm) leadership and ensure control over the situation
- 2. Complete a hasty search of surrounding course.
- 3. Attempt to make phone contact with the Participant or Event Staff or Emergency contact to get location of the person
- 4. Event Director to re-check knowledge of participants or event staffs whereabouts and to check presence of participants support team
- 5. If person not located using the above steps contact the Police who will establish control of the search and rescue operation

Lost Child procedure

- 1. World Multisport Events Staff in co-ordination with NZ Police will manage the lost person and facilitate notification of lost children or misplaced parents.
- 2. World Multisport Events Event Staff management will make use of the public announcement system to notify the public of the lost person and the location where they must go to. No names will be used during the announcement.
- 3. The person collecting the lost person must provide photo ID and if there is any doubt to the persons bone fides the lost person team are to the police immediately. The NZ Police appoint a person to assist and review the procedure at the collection point
- 4. Recording details of the person collecting the children including identification used (i.e. driving license number etc.) is to be recorded on the register attached to this plan

Two people will stay will the lost person at a specified known location at the event.

In accordance with the NZ Police requirements those people placed in charge of the lost person area are to provide their full name, address and details to the Event Management Team and to the NZ Police upon request. World Multisport Events Event Team is to review and appoint only those people deemed appropriate for the role and where practicable these people may have experience with the management of young people.

If a child is not united with their family or caregiver by the end of the procession the NZ Police will take charge of the child.

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Missing Athlete Report Form

Date:	Time:
Report written by:	
Information about missing	person
Name	
Address	
Age	
Phone number	
Last know point	
Description of Missing Pers	son
Gender	
Ethnicity	
Clothing description	
Unique physical features	
Information about Party re	eporting missing person
Name	
Address	
Phone Number	
ID Viewed and Checked	
Complete when missing pe	erson is found
Location person was found	
Who found person	
Date:	Time:

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Missing LOST Child Report Form

Information about missing Child Lost Name Address Age Address Age Vulnerable Comment Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Location missing child/pulnerable person was found Location missing child/vulnerable person was found Released into the care of: Released into the car			
Address Age Vulnerable Comment Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Fethicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Vun of ound child/person Clothing missing Child features Noting with missing child features Complete when missing Child is found Vun of ound child/person Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Date:	Time:	Report Written by:
Address Age Vulnerable Comment Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/lyerson Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Information about missing Child Lost		
Age Vulnerable Comment Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missive Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Name		
Vulnerable Comment Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Address		
Phone number Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Age		
Last know point Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Vulnerable Comment		
Description of missing Child Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Phone number		
Gender Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Last know point		
Height/Weight Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Description of missing Child		
Ethnicity Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Gender		
Clothing description Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Height/Weight		
Unique physical features Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Ethnicity		
Information about Party reporting missing Child Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Clothing description		
Name Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Unique physical features		
Address Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Information about Party reporting missi	ng Child	
Phone Number Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Name		
Relationship with missing child/person ID Viewed and Checked Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Address		
Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Phone Number		
Complete when missing Child is found Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Relationship with missing child/person		
Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	ID Viewed and Checked		
person was found Who found child/person Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Complete when missing Child is found		
Released into the care of: Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Location missing child/Vulnerable person was found		
Name/Relationship/ID Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)	Who found child/person		
Services (if applicable)			
Date: Time:	Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)		
	Date:	Time:	

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures FOUND Child - Report Form

Date:	Time:	Report Written by:
Information about missing Child/ Vulnerable Pe	rson Found	
Name		
Address		
Age		
Vulnerable Comment		
Phone number		
Last know point		
Description of missing Child/ Vulnerable Person	Found	
Gender		
Height/Weight		
Ethnicity		
Clothing description		
Unique physical features		
Assign Staff Member as Guardian		
Name		
Address		
Phone Number		
ID Viewed and Checked		
Complete when parent/guardian or Caregiver is	FOUND	
Name of Parent/Guardian		
Relationship to Chlid/Vulnerable person		
Address		
Phone Number		
ID Viewed and Checked		
Notify Event Comms/Emergency Services (if applicable)		
Date:	Time:	

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Fire Plan

R

Raise – the alarm and remove people from immediate danger

Δ

Alert – contact emergency services, dial 111

C

Confine the fire – if possible and safe to do so

E

Extinguish – if considered safe to do so

Fire Emergency Checklist	Precautions
 Raise the alarm Evacuate people from the area Activate any emergency shut down systems Call emergency services (dial 111) Call the Safety Manager or Event Director 	 Do not endanger yourself Make sure you have an escape route Do not use water on petroleum or electrical fires Do not leave the site unattended if there is a risk of further outbreak Advise the Safety Manager or Event Director of the incident

Assembly Points

• As shown on map on previous pages and following page

General points:

- If the fire is small try to contain by removing, where possible, any further sources of fuel for the fire to feed on, and eliminate where appropriate with a water source.
- Only attempt to extinguish the fire if it is safe to do so, and use the appropriate extinguishing method for the appropriate fire.
- If an electrical fire, turn the power supply off before trying to extinguish.

Earthquake Procedures

If inside a BUILDING

- 1. Move away from windows and brick walls.
- 2. Take shelter under a doorway or solid furniture.
- 3. Only if instructed by the safety wardens, vacate the building, following the evacuation procedures and assemble as instructed.
- 4. At all times follow the instructions of the Safety Warden, Safety Manager or Event Director/Staff or civil defence offices.
- 5. Fire alarms may be activated during an earthquake. Await instructions from the safety warden prior to vacating the building.

If in main event VENUE

- 1. Move away from any structures, lighting, electrical equipment
- 2. Once away from immediate danger, stay there until the shaking stops.
- 3. Only if instructed by the Safety Manager or Event Director/Staff, evacuate the area and assemble at the assembly areas, or other designated safe area.
- 4. At all times follow the instructions of Safety Manager or Event Director/Staff or civil defence offices.

After the quake:

- 1. Make sure you are safe and unhurt.
- 2. Check to see if you need to help others.
- 3. Watch for broken glass, fires, live electric cables, and gas and water leaks.

Power Failure

In the Event of Power Failure ensure all equipment is turned off at the power source.

Electrocution

Whatever the cause of electrical injury NEVER TOUCH THE CASUALTY with bare hands until you are sure there is no further danger to yourself and that the casualty is no longer in contact with the source.

In the case of injury from high-voltage electricity, do not approach the casualty until the police or similar authority inform you that it is safe to do so

- Break the current or remove the casualty from the source if it is safe to do so
- If the casualty is unconscious, open the airway and check breathing
- Complete CPR if required and place the casualty in the recovery position
- Treat any burns if appropriate
- Arrange relocation to hospital
- Complete a Notifiable Injury Form

LPG Gas Leak

Precautions

- > Do not endanger yourself
- Make sure you have an escape route
- ➤ Keep hands and face clear of any escaping gas or liquid
- > No smoking. Keep ignition sources at least 20 metres away until the area is safe
- > Do not use equipment again until it has been inspected
- > Do not leave the site unattended if there is a risk of a further leak
- Advise Safety Manager or Event Director of the incident

Leak suspected with cylinder or appliance

- If there is any possibility of cylinder(s) being engulfed by fire, evacuate adjacent areas
- Call the Fire Service, advise the location of the cylinder or appliance, that it is LPG and the cylinder size
- Keep cylinder cool with a water hose, sprayed from maximum possible distance
- Remove or extinguish sources of ignition and cordon off area
- Remove from heat source if it is possible and safe to do so
- Stop the leak by shutting the cylinder valve, if it is safe to do so.
- Do not interfere with any part of a fixed installation and contact a qualified supplier to check the appliance/Cylinder.
- Do not use the cylinder or appliance again until clearance has been given.

How to Respond to an Active Shooter (from homeland security)

When an active shooter is in your vicinity quickly determine the most reasonable way to protect your own life. Customers and Clients are likely to follow the lead of employees and managers during an active shooter situation

In the event of an attack

ESCAPE



Move quickly and quietly away from danger, but only if it is safe to do so HIDE



Stay out of sight and silence your mobile phone TELL



Call the Police by dialling 111 when it is safe

www.police.govt.nz/crowdedplaces

New Zealand Government

English

HOW TO RESPOND WHEN LAW ENFORCEMENT ARRIVES ON THE SCENE

- Remain calm, and follow officers' instructions
- Immediately raise hands and spread fingers
- Keep hands visible at all times
- Avoid making quick movements toward officers such as attempting to hold on to them for safety
- Avoid pointing, screaming and/or yelling
- Do not stop to ask officers for help or direction when evacuating, just proceed in the direction from which officers are entering the premises

Information you should provide to the Law Enforcement or 111 Operator

- Location of the victims and the active shooter
- Number of shooters, if more than one
- Physical description of shooter/s
- Number and type of weapons held by the shooter/s
- Number of potential victims at the location

42

World Multisport Events 2022

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR)



Ensure the area is safe for your self, others and the patient



RESPONSE

Check for response - ask name - squeeze shoulders

No response

Response Make comfortable Monitor response



SEND for help

Call triple one (111) for an ambulance or ask another person to make the call



Open mouth-if foreign material present Place in recovery position Clear airway with fingers



BREATHING

Check for breathing-look, listen, feel

Not normal breathing

Normal breathing Start CPR Place in recovery position Monitor breathing



Start CPR-30 chest compressions: 2 breaths

Continue CPR until help arrives or patient recovers









Apply defibrillator if available and follow voice prompts



43

World Multisport Events 2022

Appendix 1 – Emergency Procedures

Emergency First Aid

Have the product label or safety data sheet available and read the instructions on what to do in an emergency

Con	trol of bleeding	Pois	oning
1.	Apply direct pressure to wound – use your hand(s)	1.	Seek medical advice or call an ambulance
	(wear gloves		<u>Remember</u>
2.	Elevate (raise) the limb		<u>Do not</u> make the person vomit without advice from
3.	Apply a pad and firm bandage		a medical professional
4.	If necessary, use clean rags or clothing		<u>Do not</u> give fluids without advice from a medical
	Remember		professional
	Always check circulation below the bandage		
	If there is tingling, numbness, or blueness, loosen		
	the bandage		
Fore	ign bodies in the eye(s)	Che	micals in the eye
1.	Wash the eye(s) with clean cool water	1.	Wash the eye(s) with clean cool water for at
2.	If the foreign body is stuck to the eye surface		least 15 minutes
	<u>Do</u> not attempt to remove it	2.	Wash from near the nose outwards and always wash
3.	Place a covering over both eyes and send for, or		under the upper eyelid
	take the person to, medical aid	3.	Send for, or take the person to, medical aid Seek
			medical advice or call an ambulance
	agement of minor wounds		athing difficulties
	Clean the wound with soap and water	1.	If a person is breathing but unconscious, turn them
2.	Cover lightly with clean dressing		onto their side
3.	Seek medical help, if necessary		Clear airway of obstructions, such as tongue or vomit
		3.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	agement of burns		nagement of chemical burns
	Cool the burnt area with cool water for 10-15 minutes		Protect yourself from the substance
2.	If necessary, cover the burn with a clean dressing	6	Avoid skin and eye contact
	or plastic wrap before removing person to medical	3.	Brush off dry chemicals, flush liquids from the skin
	aid		using cool running water for 15 minutes or more
	Remember		Remove any contaminated clothing
	Do not burst blisters	5.	Treat for shock if faint, pale, shallow, rapid breathing
	Do not remove clothing that is stuck	6.	Wrap area with a dry sterile dressing or clean cloth
	Do not apply creams	7.	Protect from pressure and friction
1		8.	If the skin has blisters or if there is an overall body
			reaction, get medical help immediately

Appendix 3 – Contingency & Emergency Planning

Should there be an incident on the course or the weather causes health and safety concerns for participants there are various options that the event team can use to alter the event. Should there be no alternative to the situation the event will be cancelled. The Critical Incident Team shall consist of Mark Turner, Suzanne McCarthy.

The Critical Incident Team will also consult with Medical, Traffic Management and any other professional services where required.

The Critical Incident Team will meet on Friday, Saturday and Sunday prior to the event to discuss any extreme weather patterns/other inclement conditions for race day and review plans in the event of cancelling or altering any component/s of the race. If the Committees decision is to change the advertised event format this will be advised to athletes on the day of this decision through the event briefing or at when the athletes check in at transition.

The event team will be monitoring the weather forecast from 7 days prior to the start of the event. An updated weather forecast is obtained for the area and monitored throughout the day. During the race briefing participants will be advised on the expected race weather conditions and if there are any major changes to the course for the day.

Traffic Management and the Event Team will be in contact with emergency services should there be an accident that will affect the event prior to and during the race. The event can be stopped at any time if needed.

The STMS will advise the Event Director if, due to the incident/accident or circumstances, there is a need to postpone, cancel or modify operations specifically relating to the need for a short term deployment of additional TC Person(s). In the event of a course modification involving use of public roads the STMS will advise the Event Director if they are still able to comply with any TMP granted for the event. If unable to continue to deliver safety for the above reason the Event Director will immediately stop the event. This may involve reassigning Event Staff to assist.

Appendix 4 - Glossary

Accident

An unplanned and undesired event that results in injury to people or damage to property

Aid Station

A location in an Event where supplies such as water are given to participants.

Briefing

A verbal or written account of the Event to participants. It will include a safety briefing which will point out risks to the participants.

Competent

A person, able (through knowledge, training and/or experience) and willing, to perform an assigned task

Competitor/Participant

A person who takes part in the Event

Contingency Plan

An alternative plan devised for a specific situation.

Contractor

Refers to a person who works as a Sole Trader, Corporate Entity, or on some basis other than as a worker.

A Contractor has duties under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015

Emergency

Is an unexpected extreme event that poses an immediate risk to health, life, property or the environment.

Escalation Point

The person who is referred to for assistance, leadership or decisions by a particular Event Staff or needs to be advised in the event of a specific situation (i.e. a Serious accident).

Event

All the activities and specific races that make up the full event schedule, including the set up and pack down operations that ensure that the scheduled races can occur.

Event Director

This role is varied; it can be as extensive as being responsible for the entire Event from planning through to event delivery and the debrief process to simply planning, overseeing of the event and debrief.

Event Staff / Event Team

All those working on or at the Event. This does not include contractors who will come under their own companies' Health and Safety Manual.

Event Venue

Every building, land, park and water area utilized by Event Staff and Participants during the operations of the event. The Event Venue may at any given time include or exclude certain parts as necessary, for example the registration area may be closed after registration has ceased. The event Venue does not include the Field of Play

Hazard Register

Also known as 'Risk Register' or 'Risk Identification Schedule'

Where a Risk is identified and managed appropriately (eliminated, or minimized)

Incident

An unplanned and undesired event which, under slightly different circumstances, could have resulted in an accident

Injury

Harm or damage to a person

Marshal

A person who is responsible for maintaining the flow of the event, keeping control of spectators and traffic, or maintaining security. They will be a minimum of 18 years of age if located on a road.

Marshal Management Plan

A document which identifies the numbers and locations of marshals to be assigned to an event along with the duties of the marshals assigned to these various locations. The plan should also record the names and contact numbers of the marshals assigned.

Mandatory

It is a legislative duty, it must happen.

46

World Multisport Events 2022

Medical Team

A team of professional medical personnel that can include a Doctor, St Johnss/Paramedics and other people with specific training to deal with injuries likely to occur during the event and with training that enables them to assist and stabilize injured persons. Ideally this would include the ability to transport injured persons, if needed, to the nearest hospital.

Near Miss

Any incident that almost caused 'Notifiable injury or Illness' to someone, but fortunately did not, is considered a 'near miss injury or Illness Incident'

Notifiable Event

Under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 (HSWA) you must notify WorkSafe NZ when certain work-related events occur. A notifiable event is when any of the following occurs as a result of work:

- A Death (immediately call WorkSafe NZ 0800 030 040)
- Notifiable illness or injury
- A notifiable incident

Permit to Work

A written order giving permission to perform hazardous work, e.g. hot work, confined spaces; having considered the risk, agreed how the work will be performed safely and the emergency response plan.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Means all clothing and equipment which is intended to be worn or used by a person to protect them from risks to health and safety while at work.

Policy

The general principals or intentions of agreed behaviour in a particular situation

Principal

Refers to the person who has engaged a person, or another business as a contractor. A Principal to a contract has duties under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.

Procedure

How the organization implements the policy

Operations Manager

The person responsible for the contractors and event setup

Race HQ

A control centre should be established at each event that functions as a central point for communication, decision making and

Risk

An occurrence, situation or substance that could occur to cause harm or injury to person or loss or damage to property during the preparation for, running of, and pack-down of an event.

Risk Management

A process of identifying and managing risks in order to prevent an accident, incident or loss

Run Sheet

A timeline of key activities that need to occur in order to ensure that the Event is delivered on time and that serves to remind people about key activities and the timing of these.

Safe

In relation to a person, means not exposed to any Risks; and in every other case, means free from Risks, "unsafe" and "safely" have corresponding meanings.

Section Director

A member of the Event Staff that oversees Event Staff and in some cases event delivery of certain portions of an Event

Security Team

Event Staff that are specifically assigned to ensure that security is maintained as needed throughout the delivery of the event, this may include overnight security or security for finish areas.

STI	
	e Traffic Management Supervisor and at the appropriate level for the volume and Level of roads at the
Eve	
	l End Charlie
	assigned Event Staff member, who is responsible for travelling along the course behind the last ticipant in order to ascertain that all participants have either completed the course or withdrawn and
	no longer on the course or in need of assistance.
TM	
	ffic Management Plan
	rkers
Eve	ent staff for the event and volunteers

Appendix 5 - Incident & Accident Report Form PARTICULARS OF ACCIDENT / INCIDENT (please circle which) Weather Conditions Course/Venue Conditions □Fine □Rain □Wind □Calm □Snow □Hail □Ice □Wet □Dry □Dust □Damp □Dark □Dim □Stormy □Sun strike □N/A as inside □Light □Bright □Slippery □Cluttered □Confined □Cold □Hot □lce **DETAILS OF PERSON(S) INVOLVED** Name Phone Number Race Number Address Name Age Phone Number Race Number Address THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT Description of Accident/Incident: What Action did you take? (any management of hazards/was medical attention administered) What action did any others take? If a car was involved record the following: Make Registration Number: Number of passengers: TREATMENT Was medical assistance called for? Y / N Name of First Aider: First Aid None Taken to Hospital Type of treatment given: If an athlete did they continue \square Yes WITNESSES - if present record names and details 49 World Multisport Events 2022

	Time:		
Location:			
Attendees: Name	Role	Signature	
_			
Identify any hazardEffect controls for the	s for the day (known or new) he hazards identified (Elimina o the plan as outlined below	ate or minimize)	
□ Updates/changes to			

	Time:	
ocation:		
Attendees: Name	Role	Signature
	1222	
Debrief from days setudentified around course		and any potential hazards that occurred or w
		- eliminate or minimise (include in register)

	-
Course updates – any changes to the course	
	-
Incidents — any incidents that need to be reported? (remember to complete an incident report)	-
	-
Staff updates – any outstanding areas that need completing, concerns/issues, health and wetc.	- ell-being
	-
	_
Timeline/Plans for next day – updates from all staff with time that they will be onsite and place day	- - ans for
Timeline/Plans for next day — updates from all staff with time that they will be onsite and place day	- ans for - -
Timeline/Plans for next day – updates from all staff with time that they will be onsite and place day Other Updates	- ans for - -
race day	- ans for - - -
race day	- ans for - - - -
race day	- lans for - - -
race day	- lans for - - -

Appendix 9: Contractor Sign In Form

Company Name	Person Name	Understand H & S onsite (tick)	Signature	Time In	Time Out

Please tick off each item after you are satisfied you have full understanding	
of the area and have asked any questions you need answered	9 /
General Health & Safety – Your responsibilities	,
Hazards, reporting, control (eliminate, minimise) and control forms	
Accidents and Incidents	
Athlete withdrawal	
Personal Protection Equipment	
Media Policy	
Drugs & alcohol policy	
Sustainability/environmental guidelines	
Code of conduct	
Use of business property	
Hours of work	
Vehicles/class of licence and traffic management	
Emergency plans, weather	
First aid kits & medical during setup and event	
Staff contacts	
Radio protocol	
Staff Uniform	
Person Conducting nduction: Staff Member Signature:	
Emergency Contact Name:	
··········imergen	

you have ident	ified a hazard at the event, please complete this form and hand to the Event Director for				
ctioning. If you a	are unsure or do not wish to deal with the hazard yourself, ask for assistance from EOC or				
ne Event Director or Safety Manager.					
lame:	Date of hazard:				
Vhere was the h	azard located:				
escribe the haz	ard:				
suggest (or carr	ied out) the following controls to remove/mitigate the hazard:				
ELIMINATE – S	UBSTITUTION – ENGINEER – ADMIN - PPE (circle one)				
	Hierarchy of Controls				
Most effective	Elimination: Remove the hazard completely from the workplace or activity				
	Substitution: replace a hazard with a less dangerous one (e.g. a less hazardous chemical)				
	Engineering control: making an event safer separate people from the hazard (e.g. safety barrier				
	Administration: putting rules, signage or training in place to make the event safer (e.g. Induction				
7	route plan, safety training)				
V	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE): Protective clothing and equipment (e.g. Helmets, mouth				
Least Effective	guards, high-vis)				
	on on how the Hazard was Remedied:				
	on on how the Hazard was Remedied:				
Further description					
Further description	Register by Whom: DATE: / /				
Further description	Register by Whom: DATE: / /				
Further description	Register by Whom: DATE: / /				
Further description Added to Hazard Review Complete	Register by Whom: DATE: / / DATE: / /				
Further description Added to Hazard Review Complete	Register by Whom: DATE: / /				
Added to Hazard	Register by Whom: DATE: / / DATE: / /				

Appendix 12: Event Contacts

Role	Person	Phone Number
Event Owner	Mark Turner	027 212 6667
Event Owner	Suzanne McCarthy	027 206 3936
Frontline Ambulance	Todd Baker	022 657 6957
Kiwi Hire Group		
Withers Coachlines		
OneTime		

Appendix 13: Drone Policy

Drones or UAV's (unmanned aerial vehicles) are becoming more common in and around events and fall into two categories, authorized and unauthorized.

<u>Authorized – contracted by our organisation and must:</u>

- Have all Local Government or CAA permits in place
- Aircraft must not be operated within 10 meters of any residential boundaries and buildings.
- Aircraft must not be operated within 10 meters of any overhead power or telecommunication cables.
- Aircraft must not be flown fly within 10 meters of any other users of the land it is being operated
 on.
- Aircraft must not operate within 10 meters of or over any buildings or structures on the land it is being operated on.
- Aircraft must only operate over the land authorised at all times and not over any road or roadway.
- All safety features (which shall include rotor guards on drones) are to be installed and maintained while in use.

CAA Part 101 25kgs and under

- Not operate an aircraft that is 25 kg or larger and always ensure that it is safe to operate
- At all times take all practicable steps to minimize hazards to persons, property and other aircraft (ie, don't do anything hazardous)
- Fly only in daylight
- Give way to all crewed aircraft
- Be able to see the aircraft with your own eyes (eg, not through binoculars, a monitor, or smartphone) to ensure separation from other aircraft (or use an observer to do this in certain cases)
- not fly your aircraft higher than 120 meters (400 feet) above ground level (unless certain conditions are met)
- Have knowledge of airspace restrictions that apply in the area you want to operate
- Not fly closer than four kilometres from any aerodrome (unless certain conditions are met)
- When flying in controlled airspace, obtain an air traffic control clearance issued by Airways
- Not fly in special use airspace without the permission of the administering authority of the area (eg, military operating areas or restricted areas)
- Have consent from anyone you want to fly above
- Have the consent of the property owner or person in charge of the area you are wanting to fly above.

<u>Unauthorized</u> – The operating of unauthorized UAV's in or near our event is prohibited as it presents a risk to our Health and Safety and presents a risk to public safety. Anyone operating an unauthorized UAV will be asked to stop. If they fail or refuse the Police will be informed and asked to act under the auspice of endangering Public Safety.

Appendix 14: Changes to SMP

Date Changes Made	Version changed	Details of Changes
10/08/2022	1.0	Created document for new event
24/08/2022	1.1	Added Contractor for First Aid. Updated risk matrix.

MONTHLY REPORT

Assets Department



F22/55/04 - D22/38540

To: Policy and Services Committee

From: Director – Assets
Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Assets Monthly Report for September and October 2022

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

1. Highlights

Roading

- Work continued on Puniwhakau Road with the placing of AP100 metal and AP65 to fix the soft spots and pavement damage caused by the forestry traffic.
- Repairs to Salisbury Road were undertaken during October to fix the damage caused when
 the road was used as a diversion route for the SH3 pavement rehabilitation work
 undertaken prior to Christmas in 2021. The cost of the repairs will be refunded by Waka
 Kotahi
- An unseasonal cold front passed through the district at the beginning of October which
 resulted in Manaia Road and Pembroke Road being closed to traffic for the morning. It
 even snowed in Stratford!
- The replacement of the kerb, channel and footpath in Elsinore Street began in September.

Water Supply

- Maintenance activities ongoing at the 3 Water Treatment Plants.
- Water Treatment Plant Upgrade works procurement in progress

Wastewater

- Wastewater oxidation pond monitoring and sampling are ongoing. Influent and effluent sampling are ongoing and remains compliant with resource consent conditions.
- Dissolved oxygen probes have been maintained and have shown compliance is being maintained.
- Algal sampling of the wastewater is ongoing for the Diatomix project.
- Pond 4 is receiving 8 litres of Diatomix nutrients per week, and ponds 2 and 3 are receiving 4 litres each.
- Bird scaring operations have resumed.

Trade Waste

 Trade Waste Consents – One new consent to report. New vacuum sucker truck operator consented to discharge to Esk Road. Application processed within 15 working days. One business proposal enquiry has been processed.

Stormwater

There were no stormwater reticulation issues during this reporting period.

Solid Waste

- Recycling Bin Audit results for July shows 93% green tags, 4% amber and 3% red tags.
- The car seat recycling event was held on 28 August with only 11 seats brought in.

Special Projects

Construction of the Second Trunk Main is completed with minor remedial works to finish
off.

• Better off Funding – Application under review by DIA. We expect to hear the result of the application in Late November.

2. Roading

2.1 Level of Service and Performance Measures

The Levels of Service for the Roading Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Roading Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2021/2022 YTD
Safe Roading Network	Road safety - The change from the previous financial year in the number of deaths and serious injury crashes (DSI) on the local road network, expressed as a number. (2020/2021 DSI was 1, new target is 0)	-1	Not Achieved. There were two DSI crashes in October. One was a motorcyclist being thrown from his motorcycle, the other the driver fell asleep at the wheel. Both received serious injuries.
Road Condition	Urban Road condition – The average quality of ride on sealed urban road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	≥ 83%	Not Achieved - 63%
	Rural Road condition- The average quality of ride on sealed rural road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	≥ 91%	Achieved - 94%
Road Maintenance	Sealed Road maintenance – The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced:	≥5%	Not started ¹
	Unsealed Road maintenance - The percentage of the unsealed road network that has been metal dressed.	≥7%	Not Achieved ²
Footpaths	Footpaths that fall within LoS Standard - The percentage of footpaths within a territorial authority district that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the territorial authority's relevant document.	>72%	To be confirmed. Another condition survey of the footpaths has been recently completed. Further analysis of the results will be carried out in the forthcoming months.
Customer Request Management Response	Response to service requests - The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long-term plan.	>88%	Achieved to date - 100%.
	Roading Network	>80%	Not Achieved – 39%

¹ The sealing programme for the 2022/23 will commence in the summer months.

² Our target is to use 10,000m³ of metal or the equivalent of 25km (12%) of unsealed roads, assuming a 100mm overlay on a 4m wide road. During October we applied 288m3 of metal to Junction Rd over a length of 7.4km. Rd This brings the total to 1986m3 or 11.65km of road metalled. Our target length is 14.35km.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2021/2022 YTD
Customer Satisfaction	Footpaths	>80%	Not Achieved - 61% ³

2.2 Customer Requests

A concerted effort has been made during September and October to clear the late CRM's. The repairs had been undertaken, it was a matter of updating the comments in Authority for the individual CRM's in question.

2.3 Routine Maintenance

Day-to-day maintenance activities continued throughout September and October typically comprising:

- CBD cleaning;
- Bridge cleaning:
- Pothole filling and fixing edge breaks;
- · Sweeping up leaves in the urban area;
- · Clearing sump tops;
- · Litter collection;
- · Repairing rubbish tins;
- Grading;
- · Clearing water tables;
- · Pavement repairs on Salisbury Rd;
- · Clearing slips;
- · Inspecting and clearing culverts; and
- Removing fallen trees.

Puniwhakau Road.

The cost of the work undertaken in September to repair soft spots and pavement damage was \$98,923. This brings the total to almost \$500,000 spent on this one road over the last three years.

The rates for the current year are \$64,645, of which \$32,117 is for forestry blocks. There are eight blocks of land that do not generate any rates as these are owned by SDC (1), DOC (6) and QEII (1).

For 2021/22 the rates revenue was \$44,780 (\$13,313 forestry) and for 2020/21 it was \$39,320 (\$11,343 forestry). As can be seen the expenditure on this particular road affected by the forestry industry is not compensated by the revenue from the forestry rate.

2.4 Ready Response Works

There was a call out in September to attend to a tree which had fallen onto a ute. Luckily the occupants of the ute were uninjured. A second call out was to a vehicle crash on Climie Road in October, where the driver of vehicle may have fallen asleep at the wheel, lost control and crashed into a roadside drain.

³ The 2022 customer satisfaction survey, indicated that 61% of those surveyed were satisfied with the condition of the footpaths.



Figure 1: A tree fell on a passing Ute on Matau Road

2.5 Capital Works

Work began in Elsinore Street to replace the kerb, channel and footpath. This particular road is reasonably flat with very little gradient to convey the stormwater run-off to the two roadside sumps located at the southern end of the road. In order to improve this, we have raised the height of the kerb to improve the drainage of the road.

Work continued on Swansea Road with the school safety project which has been affected by the inclement weather over the period. The contractor has indicated he anticipates the project being completed by the second week of December.

During October, Fulton Hogan repaired the damage to Salisbury Road, which was caused when the road was used as the diversion route for the SH3 rehabilitation work undertaken approximately 12 months ago. The cost of the repairs is in the order of \$72,000 which Waka Kotahi have agreed to pay.

2.6 Building Consents, Resource Consents and LIMS

Roading assessments were made for a total of:

- 7 building consent applications;
- 13 resource consent applications; and
- 14 LIM report.

2.7 Matters Outstanding

2.6.1 Speed Management Plan - Schools

The consultation period with the wider community on our plans to reduce the speed limits outside urban and rural schools closed in September. To date Officers have received two responses to the proposed speed limit changes, both of which are in favour of variable speed limits outside the schools.

In accordance with the Setting of Speed Limits 2022, officers have to prepare an Interim Speed Management Plan (ISMP) to be endorsed by Council before the ISMP is sent to Waka Kotahi for certification. This will extend the timeframes for the implementation of the revised speed limits outside our urban and rural schools. The next step is to seek the view of lwi before writing a report to the Policy and Services Committee.

2.8 Roading Activities

A snapshot of the programmed and reactive works completed in September and October is shown in *Figure 2 and 3*.



Figure 2: September Programme Achievement Chart

Programme Achievement Monthly Programme - Stratford DC (2019-2026) 01/10/2022 to 31/10/2022 Programme Achievement Current Jobs By Staff Priority Breakdown ◆Planned To Be Completed ◆Planned Completed ◆Reactive Completed S3 - Emerging Def. - Routine 1.43% 32.86% \$2 - Approaching Le. 72.86% 23 out of 70 Programmed Jobs Programmed Last Month Reactive Completed Programme Categories Closed Open Jobs Qty ault Description Jobs Qty Units 737 m2 447, each Signat - Deformation : 12 506 m2 43 43 ruch eplace / New Culvert 10 169 re Pothole Sealed 42 61 each 9 5,067 m 18 45,965 m 54 m 17 89 m Edge break Edge break 17 311 ==2 Replace / New Culvert 203 m Digout - Uneven Suface 82 m2 Digout 15 32,475 m2 Job Details 120 m 13 33 each Digout - Scouring 40 m2 CMP Replace 11 each spetch ID: Road Dispatch Status Dirty Post/Sign 22 m3 9 each andslip 11429 XOTA ROAD 12 (#3 Landslip 264 mli RAUPUHA ROAD Open Culvert - Broken 1 each Repair / Paint Sight Rails 271 m PEMBROKE ROAD (... Open 15595 Culvert - New Install 0.00 6 1,771 ml 15653 RAUPUHA ROAD Open Level - Low SHLD 450 kg 6 km Clear Watertables 15654 RAUPUHA ROAD Minor Slip 642 m3 no Sum Disputch

Figure 3: October Programme Achievement Chart

Services 3.

3.1

Water Supply
The Levels of Service for the Water Supply Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Water Supply Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2023 YTD
Safe Drinking Water:	DWSNZ Bacterial compliance – Compliance with Part 4 of the Drinking-water standards (bacteria compliance)	100%	Achieved to date
 Drinking Water Standards; Maintenance	DWSNZ Protozoal compliance— - Compliance with Part 5 of the Drinking-water standards (protozoal compliance)	100%	Achieved to date
of Reticulation	Water Loss – The percentage of real water loss from the local authority's networked reticulation system (including a description of the methodology used to calculate this)	<25%	Not yet measured 2021/2022 Achieved - 17.3%*
A Reliable Water Supply:	Urgent Response Times – The performance measure targets for the median response time for urgent attendance and resolution		
Response Time;	Attendance for urgent call-out	1 hr	Not Achieved 1 hr 18 mins
Unplanned Disruptions	Resolution for urgent call-out	8 hrs	Not Achieved 18 hr 28 mins
	Non-urgent Response Times – The performance measure targets for the median response time for non-urgent attendance and resolution		
	Attendance non urgent call-out	2 working days	Not Achieved 5 days 21 hrs 52 mins
	Resolution non urgent call-out	5 working days	Achieved 8 days 9 hrs 13 mins
	Unplanned Disruptions - The performance measure target for disruptions.		
	 Minor disruptions (between 5 and 50 connections affected) 	< 5	Not Achieved 7**
	Major disruptions (more than 50 connections affected)	<2	Achieved 0
Demand Management	Water Consumption – The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the district	<275L / resident / day	Not yet measured
Customer Satisfaction	Number of complaints – The performance measure target for customer satisfaction is <32 complaints per 1,000 connections received for:	<32	Achieved
	Drinking Water Clarity;		1***
	Drinking Water Taste;		0
	Drinking Water Odour;		0
	Drinking Water Pressure or Flow;		0
	Continuity of Supply		0.3****

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2023 YTD
Water Pressure	Water Pressure – The average water pressure at 50 properties within the water supply zone, including any that have complained about pressure and or flow meets Council specifications (flow>10l/min & pressure>350kpa)	100%	Not Yet measured
NZFS Conditions	Fire Hydrants – The performance measure targets the percentage of hydrants meeting the NZFS Code of Practice conditions regarding supply	100%	Not Yet measured

^{*}Stratford – 10.8%, Midhirst – 13.9%, Toko – 27% (Persistent leak in the berm of SH43 that went undetected until it grew large enough to be noticeable).

3.1.1 Operations

Water Treatment

Stratford water treatment plant experienced water quality monitoring instrument failure due to air locks after the new trunk main tie-in; the air was bled and the instruments began to function. A bleed valve has since been installed on the water line feeding the treated water instrument shed and the incident was reported to Taumata Arowai. The flow meter on the old trunk main also began to read erroneously, likely due to air cavitating around the probe; the flow meter on the new trunk main confirmed the increased flow readings were not caused by leaks in the reticulation network.

Water Reticulation

Another mains break on the AC pipe at Craig Street occurred, affecting supplies to Craig and Titania Streets, this pipe has been prioritised for replacement. A mains break occurred on the old PVC trunk main at Regan Street. Minor leaks were experienced around several tobies within Stratford Township.

3.1.2 Capital Works

22/23 Watermain Renewal

Broadway (between Romeo St and Celia St) is programmed for February / March 2023. Quotes have been sought for Craig Street and Biron Place water line renewals.

New Water Trunk Main

Completed with minor remedial works to finish off.

Water Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Final design for the replacement of the Pātea raw water delivery line and the associated grit removal tank is being independently reviewed.
- Generator Procurement underway to appoint Engineer to design the Foundation Pad to withstand earthquakes etc.
- Reservoir overflow to backwash pond Scope of works finalised; design consultant engaged.
- Stratford WTP wheel wash Existing infrastructure investigations completed; scope of works created; Council owned submersible pump has been inspected.

3.1.3 Building Consents, Resource Consents and LIMs

Assessments were made for a total of:

- 15 Building Consent applications;
- 4 Resource Consent application; and
- 10 LIM reports.

^{**} Mains breaks on Craig Street, affecting Titania Street also, the pipe is being prioritised for renewal. Hunt and Pembroke Roads affected by shutdown for the trunk main tie in due to incorrectly exercised valve.

^{***}Dirty water experienced after trunk main shutdown for tie-in of the new trunk main.

^{****}Email complaint received regarding the mains breaks on Craig Street.



Figure 1: New Trunk Main Tie-in.

3.2 Wastewater

The Levels of Service (LoS) for Wastewater Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below. The overarching LoS is the management of wastewater without risk to public health.

Wastewater Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
System Adequacy	Dry weather sewerage overflows - The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the territorial authority's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system.	<5 per 1,000	Achieved 0.38*
Discharge Compliance	Resource Consent Compliance – Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number, received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents, of:	0	Achieved
	Abatement notices;		0
	Infringement notices;		0
	Enforcement orders; and		0
	Convictions.		0
Response and Resolution Times	Sewerage overflows - Where the territorial authority attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the territorial authority's sewerage system, the following median response times are measured:		

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
	Attendance time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	1 hour	Achieved 0 hrs 47 mins
	Resolution time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault.	8 hours	Achieved 0 hrs 55 mins
Customer satisfaction	Complaints - The total number of complaints, expressed per 1000 connections to the territorial authority's sewerage system, received by the territorial authority about any of the following:	<5	Not Achieved
	Sewage odour		0
	Sewerage system faults		10.7
	Sewerage system blockages		0.38
Trade Waste Complaints Response times	 Attendance time: from the time the Council receives notification to the time that a Trade Waste Officer arrives on site. 	2 working days	Achieved
Trade Waste Consent Processing	 Percentage of trade waste consent applications processed within 15 working days. 	100%	Achieved

3.2.1 Operations

Wastewater Treatment

There were no major issues relating to wastewater treatment operations during this
reporting period.

Wastewater Reticulation

There were no major issues relating to wastewater reticulation during this reporting period.

Health and Safety

There were no health and safety incidents during this reporting period.

Oxidation Pond Influent and Effluent Sampling

- Monthly influent and effluent sampling of the wastewater treatment ponds is ongoing in accordance with resource consent conditions.
- Compliance was maintained during this reporting period.

3.2.2 Capital Works - Wastewater Treatment Upgrade

- Algal sampling of the wastewater is ongoing for the Diatomix project.
- Dosing volumes have been changed, ponds 2 and 3 are receiving 4 litres of Diatomix nutrients each per week, and ponds 4 is receiving 8 litres per week, in accordance with instruction from Council's Diatomix Consultant.
- Bird scaring operations have resumed and are proving effective.

3.2.3 Matters Outstanding

There are no matters outstanding for this reporting period.

3.3 Trade Waste

The following provides a summary of Trade Waste Activities for the month of September and October:

Trade Waste Consents - One new consent was received and issued. New vacuum sucker truck operator consented to discharge septage to Esk Road. One business proposal enquiry processed. This

is a proposal to run a micro-abattoir within the Stratford township. Research underway and assisting the customer with their queries.

Trade Waste Consent Holders

- Attempts to inspect and sample operators continues.
- Sampling of a funeral business was undertaken and processed by Hills Laboratory. Results
 received which show levels of formaldehyde above the permitted level in the Bylaw.
 Consideration is underway as to whether a conditional consent is required by the business for
 the management of their waste.
- Esk Road disposal site showed minimal use over the September and October period however there was one complaint from an operator about the unacceptable state of the facility. This was followed up with the company who used the site prior and they have implemented a new procedure when they use the facility.
- Conditional Consent for a spraying business surrender required. Compliance scoping visit to new owner of site TRC was held. Some actions are required to ensure their compliance with the bylaw going forward with respect to stormwater ingress.
- Annual site inspection of wash bay at a contracting business undertaken. Sample taken and results pending.
- One complaint from consent holder received regarding the unacceptable state of Esk Road disposal site. Investigation undertaken but unable to validate the complaint.

Permitted Activities

Nil activity to report. Grease trap consented under Building Act for local Retirement village (they
were requested by Trade Waste Officer to install at an inspection the previous year). Inspection
to be undertaken once installation completed.

3.4 Stormwater

The Levels of Service for the Stormwater Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Stormwater Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
Stormwater system	System adequacy		
protects property from impacts of flooding.	The number of flooding events that occur in a territorial authority district. "Flooding" in this context means Stormwater entering a habitable floor	0	0
	 For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's Stormwater system.) 	0	0
	 For each flooding event, the number of buildings in the central business zone affected by flooding. 	0	0
Discharge Compliance	Resource Consent Compliance – Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its Stormwater system measured by the number of:	N/A	
	Abatement notices;		
	Infringement notices;		
	Enforcement orders; and		
	Convictions.		

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
Response and Resolution Times	The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	1hr	0hrs
Customer satisfaction	Complaints - The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its Stormwater system, expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's Stormwater system.	< 8	0

3.4.1 **Operations**

- There were no major issues relating to storm water infrastructure during this reporting period.
- There were no health and safety incidents during this reporting period.

3.4.2 Matters Outstanding

There are no matters outstanding for this reporting period.

3.5 Geographical Information System (GIS)

- Capitalization at the end of each financial year all the infrastructure assets purchased are capitalized within AssetFinda and Authority. This is currently an ongoing project.
- Benchloss Information provided to assess the annual percentage loss of potable water produced in the district.
- New Address numbers with the increased number of subdivisions the quantity of applications for address numbers have increased accordingly.
- LGOIMA Medium Rates of Residential Area in Stratford for Fair Go.
- IntraMaps Updated the queries to reflect the 2023 property ratable amounts.

3.5 Solid Waste

The Levels of Service for the Solid Waste Collection Activity are measured using the performance indicators shown in the table below.

Solid Waste Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
The levels of waste generated are reducing	Quantity of Waste to landfill per household (phh) (municipal kerbside collection only) (kgs per annum)	<600kg	Achieved to date – average monthly total 480kgs (Sept - 447kgs phh) *(Oct - ??kgs phh) *Due to staff losses at Envirowaste this data has not been provided
	Percentage (by weight) of Council controlled waste stream that is recycled (municipal kerbside collection only).	>20%	Achieved to date - average monthly result 24% (Sept - 26%) *(Oct - ??%) *Due to staff losses at Envirowaste this data has not been provided

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
Customer Satisfaction	Percentage of customers satisfied with the service provided.	>80%	Achieved as per the 2022 Survey 83%

3.6.1 Planning - Strategies, Policies, Plans and Bylaws

- The Waste Levy Contestable Fund Policy was adopted in September 2022. Staff are now
 working with the Communications Department on completing a media release and getting the
 information out to the public to advise that the fund will be open to applications in Feb 2023 and
 will stipulate the eligibility. A Waste Levy Advisory Group made up with an elected member, a
 waste officer and an assets manager will be formed to consider all applications to this fund.
- The regional waste services contract (15/SW01), which includes the kerbside collection service and transfer station operations, expires on 30 September 2024. Given the complexity and large scope of the contract, the three Councils have engaged the services of Morrison Low who are consultants with waste services expertise for this project. The project is a regional collaboration with each individual Council responsible for the technical specifications relating to their service. The Procurement Plan has been completed and the request for tender will be created from this.
- Consultation Stage Two for the development of the WMMP in collaboration with NPDC and STDC has commenced with a survey developed for community input into the visions and goals for the WMMPs. This will be completed in November 2022

3.6.2 Contamination Levels at the MRF

Figure 6 provides the contamination levels at the MRF for the previous 12 months, which is reported at 23% for September. Unfortunately as a result of staff losses within Envirowaste the figure for October has not been provided. Council is working with Envirowaste to obtain this information for future months..

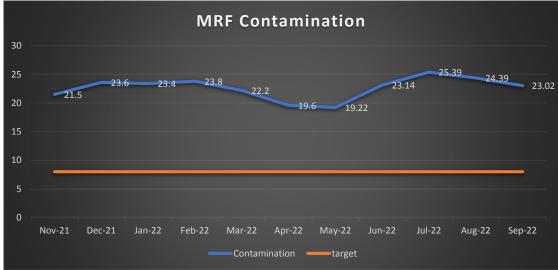


Figure 2: Regional Contamination at the MRF

3.6.3 Waste Minimisation`- Current Initiatives

September

 Council hosted two workshops on the 29 September with Kate Meads, the first being on Waste Free Parenting with 50% attendance and the second workshop being on Foodwaste reduction which had a 110% attendance. Feedback was positive and these may become annual events.



Figure 3: Waste Minimisation workshop with Kate Meads

Bintainers
 Research was carried out in September looking into options for public recycling stations that could be movable and if needed semi-permanent. A procurement plan has now been submitted and decisions are still to be finalized.

These bintainers have been chosen as a replacement for the current outdated and worn recycling station currently being used at events and will allow more education to be included.

The proposal is to take the station to all school pet/gala days and community events with the Education Officer to increase the message and knowledge around the need for uncontaminated and recyclable product streams.

- Online Wananga The Education Officer has completed online wananga with Para Kore to
 develop further understanding of the Te Ao Māori viewpoint on waste generation and
 minimisation. There are three wananga to the course: Te Orokohanga; (the beginning), Nga
 Rawa Māori (The Maori Way, the resources), and Te Punaha Hoko mea (where to next future
 direction) and these concepts will be included in future education plans and actions.
 - The Education Officer is also working with ParaKore South Taranaki and Central Taranaki representatives from Para Kore around the feasibility and planning of community garden option to be initiated in early 2023.
- Did You Knows These will be replaced over the month of October and the messaging will be based around the phase out of plastics from 1 October with social media and Central link adverts



See more of Stratford District Council - Te Kaunihera & Rohe o Whakaahurangi on Facebook

 The repair café planning is now underway and early responses have been good with 6 repair volunteers coming forward. Further messaging will target specific skills required.

- Both NPDC and STDC have asked if they can attend this event and look to developing a regional approach for 2023/24.
- Planning is still underway for an education campaign on planting for spring, identifying what
 plants and trees and flowers need less water over the coming summer months.

October

- At the start of the school holidays in week 1 of October a Kai zerowaste competition was
 marketed with this event also being published in the daily news under a reporters byline.
 Although the marketing was extensive no entries were received. An investigation as to why this
 may have happened is underway with support from the regional education officer.
- Early October also seen the Stratford bike Park anniversary which was attended by both the
 waste officers. A competition was run based around strategies that protected our environment.
 Sixty five entries were received with 5 winners presented with waste free packs.

Which of these helps to reduce our waste? AND PROTECTS OUR PLANET





Figure 4: Winners of Zerowaste competiton at Bike Park

- 3.6.4 **Amber tags and labelling.** A new education plan and strategy to help reduce contamination has been started. This is a two pronged approach with part 1 being that recycling bins that have been amber tagged or are in high contamination areas, having a new recyclable products sticky label attached with what can be recycled including plastics type 1,2 and 5 stickers and what cannot be recycled. The second part of the approach is a new "education letter'(D22/34954) and a "Everything you need to know" pamphlet will be sent to all addresses that receive multiple amber warnings to help them understand what can be recycled and how, before they receive a red sticker and receive warning notifications.
- 3.6.5 **Education Strategy.** (D22/32826) This has been drafted and will be presented to elected members at a workshop early 2023.

3.6.6 **Number of Households Serviced through Kerbside Collection.** From July 2021 to current has seen an increase of 53 Households (2%). This equates to approximately 1.4T per year extra waste to landfill.

3.6.7 Organic Waste Facility Feasibility Study

Elected Members approved the progression of Option 5 - Commercial and community network of multiple facilities in the Policy and Services Meeting held 26 July 2022. The continuation of collaboration with lwi and applying to government funding through the National Waste Minimisation fund was also approved. This has been passed back to the project team and further work will be reported on in the coming monthly reports.

3.6.8 Weekly Recycling Bin Audits

The monthly recycling audit summary from 1 January 2022 to 31 October 2022 is provided in *Figure* 9. In summary, for September, the amber and red tags were at 4% and 1% respectively and Green was at 95%. The Education and Waste Minimisation Officers are working on local campaigns to educate the community more regularly on correct recycling. The waste officers meeting in October requested that the contractor has a focus on quality of bin audits rather than quantity to gauge a better understanding of why bin audit results differ considerably from contamination rates found at the MRF

3.6.9 Recycling Bin Service Suspensions

Currently one property has had their recycling service suspended for three months due to three strikes of contamination in accordance with Section 12.6 of the Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw. Bin services are restored at the expiry of the 3-month suspension period.

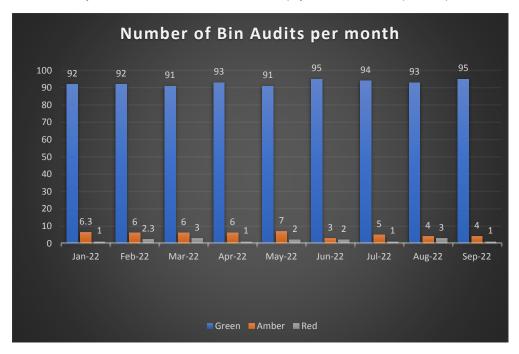


Figure 5: Monthly results for recycling bin audits for 2022

4 Property

The Councill manages a number of community facilities including the Aerodrome; Civic Amenities; and Rental and Investment properties.

The Customer service request history for the property activity is shown below.

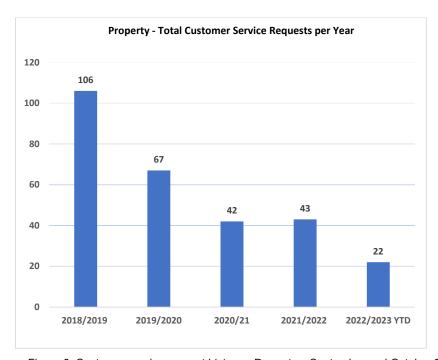


Figure 6: Customer service request history – Property – September and October 2022

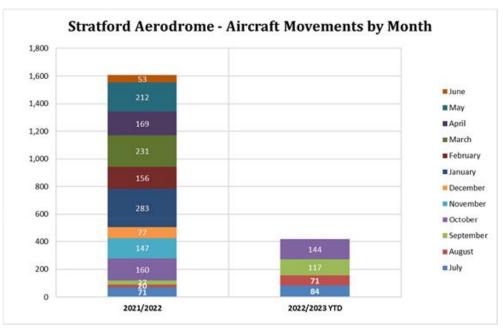
Capital Works Programme

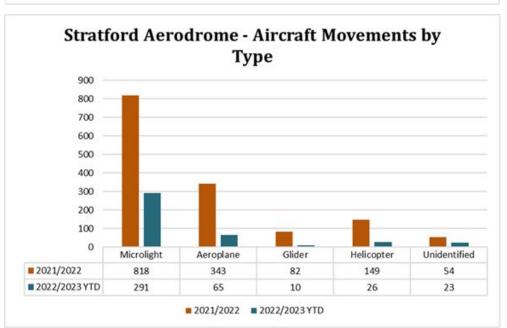
Below is a summary of capital projects underway.

- TET Multi Sports Staidum Emergency Lighting and Doors Design Underway with design expected in December 2022.
- Farm Milking Parlour Painting of the milking parlour has been pushed out to November, due to poor weather conditions; and
- Bell Tower reinstatement Garden constructed and planting is expected to be completed in November. Carpark reinstatement will commence in November now the weather has improved.
- Percy Thomson Building Roof replacement Currently working on procurement documents with an aim to have contract out in the market late November.

4.1 Aerodrome

- 4.1.1 Civil Aviation Authority are currently investigating an incident involving a small aircraft. More information will be provided once the investigation has been completed.
- 4.1.2 A review of the Aeroclub Management Plan is currently underway with expected completion in early 2023 after consultation with Aerodrome Users and Committee.
- 4.1.3 RD Petroleum Aviation building consent has been approved. Due to weather, installation of the Jet A1 fuel dispensing facility at the Aerodrome will commence in November.
- 4.1.4 Customer satisfaction of the condition and maintenance of the Aerodrome facility is greater than 70%. This is measured annually and reported at the end of the financial year.





4.2 Civic Amenities

The Council's Amenities portfolio include, but are not limited to:

- Housing for the elderly;
- War Memorial Centre;
- Centennial Restrooms; and
- Public toilets.

The Levels of Service provision including the Performance Measures is based on the condition of the assets and associated customer satisfaction. The performance of these services is annually measured and reported at the end of the financial year.

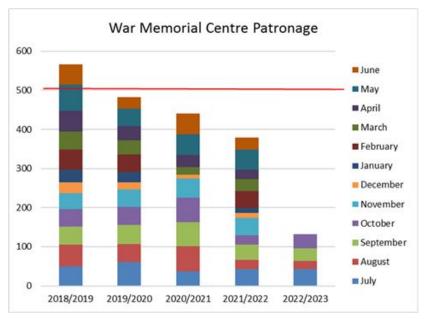
Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
To provide facilities that are well maintained and utilised.	Buildings legally requiring a Building Warrant of Fitness (WoF) have a current Building WoF at all times.	100%	100%
and utilised.	Annual booking of War Memorial Centre.	>500	132
	Annual booking of Centennial Restrooms.	>200	114
To provide suitable housing	Percentage of Customer satisfaction.	>89%	93%
for the elderly.	Annual Occupancy rate.	>95%	100%
To provide clean, well maintained toilet facilities.	Percentage of Stratford District residents satisfied with overall level of service of toilets.	>80%	89%

The Civic amenities occupancy rates / patronage are shown in the table and charts below.

4.2.1 Housing for the Elderly

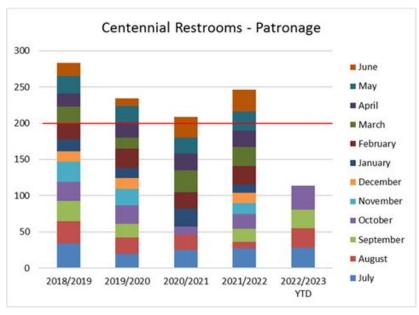
The current occupancy rate for the month October is 100% and therefore achieves the performance measure of >95 %.

4.2.2 War Memorial Centre



9 bookings were cancelled during the months of September and October.

4.2.3 Centennial Restrooms



4 booking were cancelled during the months of September and October.

4.3 Rental and Investment Properties

The Council's Rental and Investment Properties are:

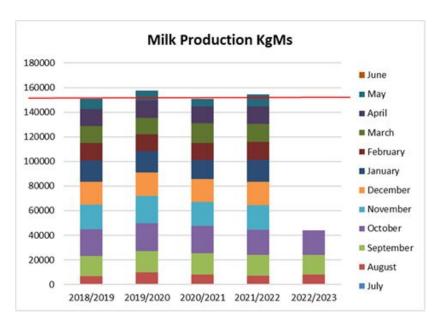
- the Farm;
- the Holiday Park (operated by a third party, with a formal lease on the land); and
- Rental properties (urban and rural land, and commercial properties).

The Levels of Service are measured using the performance indicators shown in the table below. These are measured and reported at the end of the financial year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023 YTD
Maximum profits from the farm are returned to Council.	Milk production is maximised	>150,000 kg	43,844.9 Kg
The Council is meeting national Environmental standards.	The Council farm's Environmental Plan is reviewed annually	Compliance	Expected to achieve
Leased property is safe and fit for purpose.	Number of complaints from tenants.	< 5	0

4.3.1 **The Farm**

- Last season riparian planting is now completed. In November TRC will be undertaking an audit to identify the planting gaps.
- In December Fonterra will complete a site visit to update Taiki Farm Environment plan.
- During the months of September and October a total of 35,863.8 KgMS were produced, which is a 1.4% decrease from last season. Overall we are still on track to meet the target of 150,000 KgMS at the end of the season.
- The history of the Farm milk production is shown in the chart below.

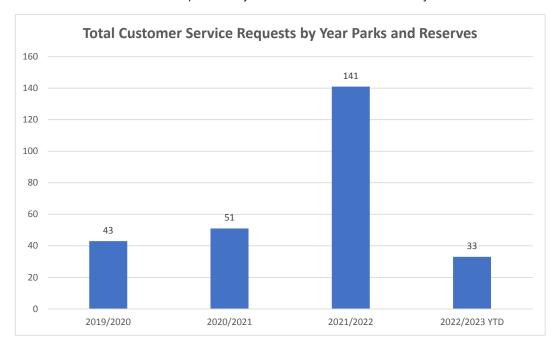


5. Parks and Reserves

The performance of Council's parks and reserves activities are measured using the targets shown in the table below. These are measured annually and will be reported on at the end of the financial year.

The Arboretum project (in conjunction with the Percy Thomson Trust) is programmed in for next financial year to align with the Windsor Park Reserve Management Plan, which has just now been approved.

Level of Service					2022/2023
To provide parks, Sports fields and other open spaces that meet	Number of complaints and requests for service.	<40	33		
community demand	Percentage of Stratford residents satisfied with:				
	Parks;	>80%			
	Sports fields;	>80%			
	Cemeteries.	>80%			
Safe playgrounds are provided	All playgrounds meet NZ Safety Standards.	Full Compliance			
Foot Bridges are safe.	All foot bridges meet NZ Safety standards.	Full Compliance			



The customer service request history for the Parks and Reserves Activity is shown below.

	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023 YTD
Parks	3	10	24	8
Structures	9	2	32	1
Sports grounds	3	5	5	3
Playgrounds	1	1	14	3
Cemeteries	5	5	11	3
Street Trees	11	15	24	6
Walkways	11	13	31	9
Total	43	51	141	33

5.1 Whangamomona Septic Tank Upgrade

A preliminary investigation has determined that a septic tank with an effluent bed is the preferred option due the expense of emptying a holding tank.

Design is underway for a Resource Consent to be lodged with Horizons Regional Council. Once this has been obtained, the installation can commence.

5.2 Skate Park

Feedback from the Youth Council and community has been collated and is currently under review so a proposal, to design a new feature as a replacement for the bowl, can be issued to specialist Skate Park designers.

6. Special Projects

Below is an update on the progress of some of the key projects that the Council is currently undertaking as at **31 October 2022**.

6.1 The Replacement Aquatic Facility

Construction is completed and facility has officially been opened. Minor remedial works are underway to complete project.

6.3 Second Water Trunk Main

This is the 3-Waters Stimulus funding project currently partly funded by central government. The project is now completed with minor remedial works underway to complete project.

6.4 The Whangamomona walkways

Easements have now been registered against the relevant titles and the Walking Access Commission has formally appointed Council as controlling authority. Signage has been erected and some track tidy up work has completed. A tidy up of the carpark will be required when the weather improves ahead of a formal opening.

6.5 Connecting our Communities Strategy

Consultation on the Connecting our Communities Strategy closed on 19 August and feedback from the public and identified stakeholders. Feedback from the consultation is underway, including discussions with Waka Kotahi for the Interim Speed Management Plan. It is expected a revised strategy will be reported to Council in the new year.

6.6 Better off Funding

The Better off funding is a \$2.5b support package, as part of the Water Reforms, for local authorities. The purpose of the package is to ensure no councils are worse off as part of the reform. The following criteria is required for all projects to meet:

- Building resilience to climate change and natural hazards
- Enable housing development and growth
- Support local place-making and improvements in community well-being.

SDC has been assigned \$10.27 million:

- \$2.57 million available from now until 30 September 2022
- \$7.70 million available from July 2024.

Projects to be included in the application are listed below:

- The Brecon Road Extension \$0.75 M;
- Town Centre Development Prospero Place, Broadway Beautification, Skate Park development and Victoria Park Drainage Project - \$1.67 M;
- Enabling Wastewater Infrastructure for the Stratford Park \$0.15 M.

The application has been lodged and is under review by the Department of Internal Affairs. We expect a decision on our application in late November.

6.7 Transport Choices Package

The Minister of Transport announced a \$350 million package for Road Controlling Authorities to fast-track projects that will help reduce Vehicle Kilometres Travelled (VKT).

Further discussion with Waka Kotahi has highlighted those projects involving treatment outside and linking schools are preferred. All projects funded by this package is expected to be completed by June 2024.

Officers have refined for submission, the following projects:

 Crossing opportunities for SH.3 to link the primary schools on the western side of the State Highway to Stratford High School (SHS) on the eastern side of town.

- Traffic calming treatment outside Avon School, St Joseph's Catholic School and Stratford Primary School, similar to the works outside SHS that is currently under construction.
- Improved walking and cycling connection between the three primary schools and State Highways.

Funding applied for is \$7.8 million. Due to a large number of applications, the timeframe for a decision is unknown at this stage.

7. Resource Consents

There are several resource consent applications that are currently under preparation for submission, or being processed by Regional Council. Stakeholder engagement is underway; a summary is provided below:

RC Number	Location	Description	Stakeholders	Update
1276-3	Midhirst Te Popo Water Take	To take water from the Te Popo Stream, a tributary of the Manganui River for community public water supply purposes	Fish and Game NZ, Te Atiawa, Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru, Okahu Inuawai Manataiao Hapū, Pukerangioraha Hapū	Application with TRC, awaiting Cultural Impact Assessment to be commissioned by Iwi
0409-3	Stratford Public Swimming Pool, Page St, Stratford	To discharge from the Stratford Public Swimming Pool into the Patea River on one occasion per year up to a total of 550 cubic metres of swimming pool water to empty the pool for maintenance	Fish and Game NZ, Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine	lwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.
1337-3	East Road, Toko	To take and use groundwater from a bore in the vicinity of the Toko Stream in the Patea catchment for Toko rural water supply purposes	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru	lwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.
6605-1	East Road, Toko	To discharge treated filter backwash water from the Toko Water Treatment Plant into a soak hole adjacent to the Manawawiri Stream	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru	lwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.
6468-1	Cordelia Street, Stratford	To erect, place and maintain a culvert in an unnamed tributary of the Kahouri Stream in the Patea catchment for flood control purposes	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine	lwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.

Steve Bowden

Acting Director Assets

[Approved by] Sven Hanne

Chief Executive

Date 14 November 2022

MONTHLY REPORT

Community Services Department



F22/55/04-D22/41460

To: Policy and Services Committee From: Director - Community Services

Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Community Services Monthly Report – September & October 2022

Recommendation THAT the report be received. / Moved/Seconded

This report presents a summary of the monthly progress and any highlights for the main areas of activity within Community Services i.e., Community and Economic Development, Communications, Library and Visitor Information Centre, Pool and Service Centre. The Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031 sets the performance measures for these activities and this report presents, in tabular form, the progress measured to date against the target for each performance measure.

1. Highlights

- Bike Park 1 year Birthday Party: 3 October
- NZ Defence Force Community Open Day: 14 October
- Wai O Rua Opened
- Council was granted \$230,000 from the TET

2. Community and Economic Development

Performance Measures (Performance Measures in bold)

	Target	2022/23 YTD
Deliver or facilitate community events	>5	11
Percentage of residents feeling a sense of community	80%	
Number of client interactions with Venture Taranaki's Business Advisory Services	100%	
Mentor matches made as requested	100%	

2.1 Council Organisations and Council Representatives on Other Organisations Councillors may take the opportunity to report back from Strategic and Community organisations on which they are a representative for Council.

2.2 Stratford District Youth Council (SDYC)

The SDYC helped with running the BBQ at the Bike Park's 1st Birthday Party, which was a huge success. The SDYC put on 2 free movie sessions at the TET Kings Theatre during the School Holidays. Both sessions exceeded the 100-person limit on the free tickets. As this is a great way to support the theatre as well as engage with the community, more funding may be required in the future to extend the ticket limits and put on more sessions during the year.

The SDYC finished off the School Holidays with hosting an On the Bus event. This time they took the bus to Mega Bounce in New Plymouth and enjoyed pizzas before heading back to Stratford. The event was successful with great feedback from those who attended.

Key appointments and achievements to note:

- A youth councillor won both the Senior and Year 11 speech competitions for Stratford High School.
- A youth councillor won the Junior speech competition for Stratford High School.

Upcoming meetings and events:

- Youth Council Ordinary meeting: 4 November
- Youth Council Projects meeting: 15 November
- Stratford A&P show: 26 & 27 November
- Participating in the Stratford Christmas Parade: 2 December
- Youth Council Christmas Dinner: 6 December

2.3 Civic and Community Events

Completed:

- Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori (Māori Language Week): 13-19 September
- MTFJ/Fieldtorque joint BA5 event: 21 September
- Prospero Markets: 24 September
- International Day of the Older Persons event: 30 September
- School Holiday Programme: 3 14 October
- Bike Park 1 year Birthday Party: 3 October
- Scarecrow Making Workshop: 5 October
- SDYC Free Movie Session (Super Pets): 5 October
- SBA AGM: 10 October
- NZ Defence Force Community Open Day: 14 October
- SDYC On the Bus Mega Bounce: 14 October
- SDYC Free Movie Session (Lyle the Crocodile): 16 October
- Taranaki Pioneer Village AGM: 16 October
- Prospero Market: 29 October

Coming Up:

- Scarecrow Trail: 28 October 13 November
- Trade Graduation Ceremony: 3 November
- PAG Forum: 24 November
- A&P Show: 26 27 November
- Mayoral Gifts (Nominations): 1 13 December
- Christmas Parade: 2 December

2.4 Community Projects and Activity

2.4.1 Mayors' Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ)

Registrations

	October	YTD
Young People Registered	13	42
Businesses Registered	3	8

Employment

	October	YTD
Young people placed into employment	3	4
Young people who are employed but require assistance with upskilling		
Young people registered onto programme and straight in study	3	14*
Young people received support and found work themselves	1	1
Total		

^{*}several of those supported with training will be placed into employment once completed.

A training and development programme has been created to support year 12 and year 13 school leavers wanting to enter into the aquatics industry. The programme aims to

train and develop local young people who will be offered employment opportunities at Wai O Rua prior to them leaving for university. The learned skills can then provide a pathway for employment over summer when returning back to Stratford and/or seeking employment at other aquatics facilities across the country.

A partnership between Tūtaki and FloJo has been developed to support those seeking employment within the hospitality sector. The on-the-job training will provide experience as a barista, customer services and pastoral care support over a 11 week period.

2.4.2 Community Relationships Framework

In partnership with The Wheelhouse, a new series of workshops will be delivered to support our groups and the wider community.

Coming up

- Incorporated Societies Act 2022 Workshop what the changes mean for your society: 15 November
- Introduction to the finance (Intermediate): 30 November

Stratford Business Association

A partnership agreement has been drafted and will be presented to council in January 2023 for discussion and confirmation of support.

The association held its AGM on 10 October and saw several new members elected onto the committee alongside the confirmation of Matthew Dimock as Chairperson and Caleb Robinson as Deputy Chairperson.

Taranaki Pioneer Village

A support package has been confirmed with the committee which fits within current Community Development resourcing.

Support includes;

- External financial review to highlight the effect covid has had on the organisation over the past 3 years
- Customer engagement piece to help inform a new visitor attraction and marketing strategy
- Recruitment of new committee members

The organisation held its AGM on 16 October and saw all of the previous committee re-elected. New additional members will be co-opted onto the committee once a process has been established that aligns with the new changes being made to the Incorporated Societies Act 2022.

2.4.3 Stratford Strategies and Town Centre Plans

Draft documents were presented to elected members in August for initial discussion. Officers have since worked through the feedback provided and will present the Community Development Strategy back to council in quarter three. The intention for the Town Centre Plans is to have them as part of council's A&P Show display for early community engagement and feedback. The Economic Development Strategy requires additional consideration and will be presented back to council in 2023.

2.5 Funding

2.5.1 Creative Communities Scheme

The Creative Communities Scheme funding round closed on 2 September 2022. The Committee met on Wednesday 21 September and awarded 6 projects funding.

2.5.2 Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund

The next Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund closed on 28 October 2022. The Committee meet on 24 November to determine funding allocation.

2.5.3 TET Funding

An application to the over \$100,000 TET grants was made in August. The application was for \$329,000 and included five projects which were: Economic Development and business support, Victoria Park drainage upgrade, pool inflatables, youth projects and event delivery. Council was granted \$230,000.

2.6 Positive Ageing

The Positive Ageing Group held their international day of the older person event on Friday September 30. It was a successful event with games of Bingo, Live Music from Jack Moser and a Sing-a-long hosted by Estelle Barnes from Age Concern. The event ended with Lunch and socialising. Feedback after the event was very positive.

The Stratford Positive ageing group recently received \$10,000 in funding from TET. The funding will ensure they can still host their Quarterly Forums and Ordinary meetings.

Upcoming meetings and events:

- Positive Ageing Forum: 24 November 10.30am
- Positive Ageing Ordinary meeting & Christmas Lunch: 14 December 10.30am

2.7 Stratford Business Association

Memberships	
August total	139
New	1
October total	140

Completed events/activity:

Monday 19 September: Instagram growth (workshop)

Wednesday 21 September: MTFJ/Fieldtorque joint BA5 event

Monday 3 October: Canva 101 (workshop) Monday 10 October: Annual General Meeting

- · Chairman: Matthew Dimock
- Co-Chair: Caleb Robinson
- Committee: Sharon Mackie–Langton, Matthew McDonald, Richard Williams, Steve Roberts.

Monday 17 October: Canva & Mailchimp (workshop)

Wednesday 2 November - How to create video content on smartphones – postponed until 2023

Upcoming events/workshops:

BA5 – GMC Chiropractor – Wednesday 16 November Christmas Parade, Market and Carols – Friday 2 December Santa's Cave – December

3. Communications

3.1 News Media

Eight Central Link updates were produced in September and October. These are printed in the Stratford Press and shared online at stratford.govt.nz and on Council's Facebook page weekly.

Central Link focus for September and October:

- · New pipe bridge installed for second water trunkmain
- Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori
- Winter Warmer Winners (Library competition)
- Farewell to the Queen/Public Holiday announcement
- Facemasks update
- · Elections vote campaign
- Bike Park party

- Scarecrow Trail registrations
- October school holiday programme
- Skate Park feedback opportunities
- Antenno App
- · Education Officer Did you know? series
- Waste free workshop
- Zero waste kai competition
- Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund
- Planned water shutdown 10 October 2022
- TSB Pool Complex closing
- Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre opening
- NZ Army in town open day advertisement
- · Stratford repair café volunteer call out
- · Farewell to councillors
- · Creative Communities successful recipients
- · Zero Waste survey
- Prospero Markets
- Public notices (Meeting schedule –September/October 2022, Elizabeth Watson Fund, Proposed Temporary Road Closure – Christmas Parade, Proposed Temporary Road Closure – Tāpoi Taranaki Cycling event, Weed spraying on rural roads)

News/Media Releases posted to stratford.govt.nz for the months of September and October:

- · Mayor Volzke's statement of the passing of Queen Elizabeth II
- Face masks no longer required at Council sites
- Have a wheelie good time at Bike Park birthday party
- Something to crow about register for Stratford's Scarecrow Trail
- Take one last dip in the TSB Pool Complex
- Throw out old ideas of food waste with Zero Waste Kai Competition
- · Planned water shutdown for Stratford
- Are we on our way to zero waste?
- Calling all handy people, Stratford Repair Café needs you
- Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre getting closer to opening
- Stratford's new aquatic centre set to make a splash this week
- Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre officially open
- Final election results five new councillors for Stratford
- · Have you recently completed a trade certificate?
- Local arts projects receive over \$12k in Creative Communities funding
- Mayor and Councillors sworn in
- Congrats to the winners of our Zero Waste Competition!
- The hunt is on! Stratford Scarecrow Trail starts today
- · Cemeteries and Crematoria Week 2022

3.2 Digital channels

September snapshot:

Website		Social Media	a
2	5,000 √ 300 Users	2	See October update.
0	16,876 √3,939 Page views	()	18,394 √77% People reached The number of people who saw any of our posts at least once this month.
	7.376 ↓989 Total sessions (visits) A session is the period of time a user is actively engaged with our website.	0	See October update.

October snapshot:

Website		Social Media	1
2	8,700	2	116 New Facebook followers /stratforddistrictcouncil 3,944 people follow our page.
	34.650 ↑17.774 Page views	()	24,616 ↑30% People reached The number of people who saw any of our posts at least once this month.
	13.547 ↑6.171 Total sessions (visits) A session is the period of time a user is actively engaged with our website.	0	New Instagram followers /stratford_nz 1,042 people follow our account.

3.3 Official Information Requests

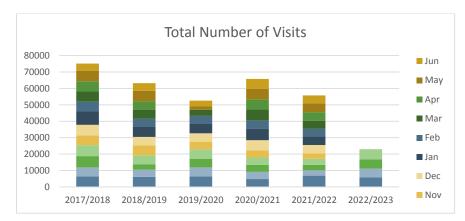
For the 2022 calendar year, Council has received 50 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) requests.

The below table includes the LGOIMA's received for the months of September and October 2022.

Date Received	Query	Due Date	Date Responded	Days to Respond
1/09/2022	Reserve Land Sale	29/09/2022	22/09/2022	15
2/09/2022	Bike Park	30/09/2022	20/09/2022	12
12/09/2022	NZ Urban Water Pricing	11/10/2022	19/09/2022	5
19/09/2022	Stratford District Projections	18/10/202	7/10/2022	14
30/09/2022	Mistakes in electoral processes		4/10/2022	2
3/10/2022	Reserve Land Sale - additional request	31/10/2022	21/10/2022	14
3/10/2022	Bike Park - additional request	31/10/2022	20/10/2022	13
6/10/2022	Building Consents for last five years	4/11/2022	28/10/2022	15
12/10/2022	NZ Urban Water Pricing	10/11/2022	21/10/2022	7
13/10/2022	District Licencing processes	11/11/2022	18/10/2022	3
7/10/2022	Building Consents for last six years	7/11/2022	28/10/2022	14
20/10/2022	Current consents issued in the name of Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency, NZTA or Transit NZ.	17/11/2022	4/11/2022	11
28/10/2022	Freedom Camping Regulatory	25/11/2022	28/10/2022	1
31/10/2022	Consent list for Higgins Family Holdings Ltd	28/11/2022	2/11/2022	2

4. Visitor Information and Library Services Performance Measures (Performance Measures in bold)

	Target	2022/23 YTD
Number of users of AA Agency Service is measured	>10,000	2,775
Percentage customers are satisfied with the Information Centre	>80%	
Number of items (including digital) issued annually	>40,000	20,926
% of library users satisfied with library services	>80%	
Number of people participating in library events and programmes	>1,200	1,089



Visitors/Users per service

Service		September/October	Year to date (2022/23)
	Information Services (brochures/maps/ event tickets etc)	220/322 13/102	1,003
AA	Vehicle/Driver licensing	764/692 ↑69/ √ 72	2,775
HELLO by name is	Programme and Events	173/350 ↓99/↑177	1089

Library services - Items Issued

Service		September/October	Year to date (2022/23)
	In person	4,570/4,485 √164/√85	18,794
	Online	520/534 ↑3/↑14	2,132

Programme/Event Users

Age group		September/October	Year to date (2022/23)
65+	Seniors	7/2 ↓44/↓2	103
18+	Adults	19/18 ↓14/↓1	176
13-17	Secondary School	0	0
5-12	Primary School	28/242 ↑5/↑214	420
<5	Pre-School	73/76 √6/↑3	274

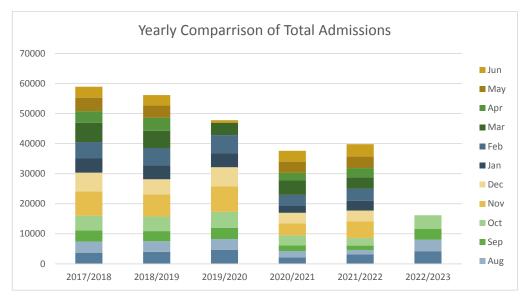
- Library activity in September and October included regular visits from early childhood services and schools and the Spring school holiday programme. There were some very well attended pop in activity sessions with over 55 children per session.
- The Library celebrated Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori by launching te kete kupu which are a resource kit for whānau to explore simple kupu together at home. These kete can be issued for free to anyone holding a library card. A special Tot Time was held as well as a visit from Stratford Parents Centre with a story in te reo Māori during the week. There were also some sessions for people to come and play Tākaro.
- The Lirbary is now able to provide an improved printing facility to the public to print from their own devices with an upgrade to the management system. This has been a frequent request from the public.
- New clear directional signage has been installed in Prospero Place indicating the location of library, visitor information and AA services.
- Community groups using the facility in September and October included the regular Justice of the Peace service desk, Workbridge, Stratford Writer's Group, Age Concern and the NZ Army as well as our usual book and craft groups, and digital classes.
- Staff have been busy with an increased number of visitors buying event tickets and travel bookings.

5. Pool Complex

Level of Service Category	Performance Measure	Target	2022/23 YTD
The pool complex will be a safe place to swim	Number of reported accidents, possible accidents and similar incidents per annum (pa).	<80	15
	Compliance with NZS5826:2010 NZ Pool Water Quality Standards	100%	100%
	PoolSafe accreditation is met	100%	
The pool facilities meet demand	Percentage of pool users are satisfied with the pool	>80%	
	Number of pool admissions per annum	>55,000	16,175

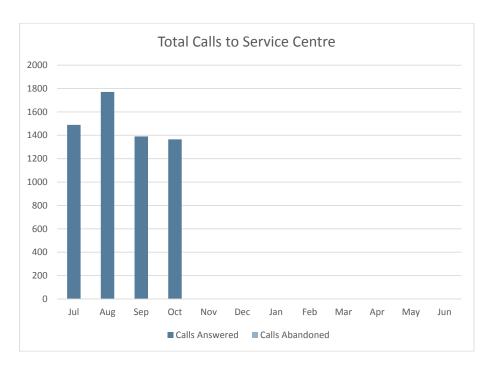
5.1 Highlights for September and October

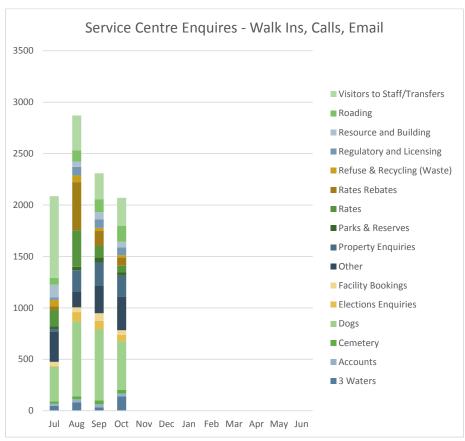
- September and October saw 8,119 patrons through our facilities. (TSB Pool Complex & Wai O Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre)
- October was a busy month, considering the facilities were closed for 2 weeks of it! There
 were 4,524 patrons through from the opening day.
- A new Group Fitness class (Deep Water Aerobics) has started.



6. Service Centre

The focus for the past two months has been responding to dog reminder letters and dog infringements which have been sent out. There has been an increase of Cemetery enquiries both for interments of ashes and purchasing of plots, with residents unsure of how many plots remain available. Elections and special votes also added to enquiries.





Date: 14 November 2022

Kate Whareaitu Director - Community Services

Sven Hanne Chief Executive

176

MONTHLY REPORT

Environmental Services Department



F22/55/04 - D22/38341

To: Policy and Services Committee From: Director – Environmental Services

Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Environmental Services Monthly Report - September/October 2022

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

This report presents a summary of the monthly progress and highlights for the main areas of activity within the Environmental Services department. The Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 sets the performance measures and this report presents progress to date against the target for each performance measure.

Overview

Nineteen applications for building consent were received in September 2022. These included three log fires, one pole shed, 10 new residential dwellings, two accessory buildings, one relocation, one repiling an existing dwelling and one extension/alteration to a commercial building.

Not included in the monthly figure are a further five amendments, one application for a Certificate of Acceptance (COA), and three Exemptions (one for insulation installation and two to replace Dawson Falls stairs and steps on Fanthams Peak).

A further 18 applications for building consent were received in October 2022. These included Three log fires, two pole sheds, seven new residential dwellings, one relocation, and three extension/alterations to residential dwelling and two others (secondary septic system and septic/water tanks to a rural property).

Not included in the monthly figure are a further five amendments, and one Exemption (install new suspension bridge across Manganui Gorge adjacent to ski area).

The number of applications for building consent has rebounded to a similar level to pre-winter. It is unusual that we saw a drop off in applications for building consent without a similar drop in applications for resource consent. We are now also seeing an increase in applications for Special Licences. This is usual over the summer months as clubs and community groups are typically more active, but is a sector that saw a significant decrease with the arrival of Covid 19 and has not recovered until now. This is an encouraging sign for our hospitality sector.

2. Strategic/Long Term Plan Projects

Work on the joint New Plymouth District Council and Stratford District Council Local Alcohol Policy started late last year and is still in an information gathering phase. Work on the formal part of the process will start later this year once New Plymouth District Council are ready for it to commence.

The last remaining road naming and numbering project relates to Pembroke Road which has been delayed to allow completion of the Gambling Venues and TAB Venue Policies. The roading naming project will come back to elected members in the new year.

Dashboard - All Business Units

2.1 The following table summarises the main licencing, monitoring and enforcement activity across the department for the month:

Activity	Result Sept	Result Oct
Building Consent Authority	ОСРІ	001
Building Consent Applications	20	17
Building Consents Issued	8	29
Inspections completed	108	125
Code Compliance Certificate Applications	14	20
Code Compliance Certificates Issued	19	18
Code Compliance Certificates Refused	3	5
Number of Building Consents Received in Hard Copy	0	0
Number of Buildings Consents Received Digitally	20	17
Building Act Complaints received and responded to	1	1
Planning		
Land Use Consents Received	4	1
Land Use Consents Granted	2	3
Subdivision Consents Received	3	7
Subdivision Consents Granted	7	5
223/224 Applications Received	4	6
223/224 Applications Granted	9	4
Resource Consent Applications Received in Hard Copy	0	1
Resource Consent Applications Received in Digital Form	7	7
Resource Consent Applications Placed on Hold or Returned	8	10
LIM's Received	7	3
LIM's Granted	4	5
Environmental Health		
Registered Premises Inspected for Compliance under the Food or Health Act	6	6
Health or Food Act Complaints Received and responded to	0	0
Licensed Premises Inspected for Compliance under the Sale & Supply of Alcohol Act.	0	0
Certificates and Licence Applications received under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act	9	13
Bylaw Complaints Received and responded to	34	17
Dog Complaints Received and responded to	25	21

3. Key Performance Indicators – All Business Units

3.1 **Building Services**

Level of Service	Performance Measures	Targets	Status
To process applications within statutory timeframes.	Percentage of building consent applications processed within 20 days.	100%	September 100%, 9.3 average processing days. October 100%, 5.7 average processing days.
	Percentage of inspection requests completed within 24 hours of request.	100%	September 106 out of 108 (98%) October 122 out of 125 (98%) inspections were within 24 hours of the request. The five that weren't were due to being booked more than 24 hours in advance.
	Percentage of code compliance certificate applications determined within 20 working days.	100%	September 17 out of 19 (98%) October 18 out of 18 (89%) The two that took longer than 20 working days were historic applications found in the system.
To process LIMs within statutory timeframes	% of LIMs processed within statutory timeframes.	100%	100%
To retain registration as a Building Consent Authority.	Current registration	Confirmed	Achieved.
48	Percentage of customers using building consent processes are satisfied with the service provided.	>80%	The customer service survey will be undertaken later in the year.

3.2 Planning and Bylaws

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	Status
To promote the sustainable management and use of land and public spaces.	To undertake a comprehensive review of the district plan, with notification within statutory timeframes.	N/A in Year 2	Not required at this time.
	To undertake a systematic review of bylaws and related policies as they reach their statutory review dates.	100% review within timeframes	Polices and bylaws for review have been identified and are currently in progress, beginning with bylaws.
To process resource consents within statutory timeframes.	% of non-notified applications processed within 20 working days.	100%	Fourteen out of seventeen applications were processed within 20 working days. This is a result of multiple staff absences.
	% of notified applications processed within legislated timeframes for notification, hearings and decisions.	100%	100%
	% of S223 and S224 applications processed within 10 working days.	100%	100%
Service meets customer expectations.	Percentage of customers using resource consent processes are satisfied with the service provided	>80%	The customer service survey will be undertaken later in the year.

3.3 Community Health and Safety

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	Status
To fulfil obligations to improve, promote and protect public health	Percentage of registered premises registered under the Food Act, Health Act, Beauty and Tattoo Bylaw, to be inspected for compliance.	100%	100%
	Health nuisance and premise complaints are responded to within 1 working day.	100%	100%
To fulfil obligations as a District Licensing Committee	Percentage of licensed premises inspected.	100%	94.2%
	Percentage of applications processed within 25 working days (excluding hearings).	100%	100%
To monitor and enforce bylaws	Percentage of complaints responded to within 2 hours.	100%	100%
To ensure dogs are controlled	Percentage of known dogs registered	95%	97.5%
	Percentage of dog attack/wandering dog complaints responded to within an hour	100%	100%

Detailed Reporting Building Services

4.1 Building Control Authority ("BCA")

4.1.1 Compliance/Notices to Fix issued as a BCA No Notices to Fix were issued by the BCA in September or October.

4.1.2 Lapsed Consents

Section BC5 of the Quality Management System requires the BCA to check the files to identify consents issued 10 months previously, against which no inspections have been recorded. The check has been undertaken and one building consent was lapsed. No warning letters were issued in September/October 2022.

4.1.3 Regulation 6A Compliance Dashboard

Clause 6A of the Accreditation Regulation requires BCAs to notify the Ministry of Business Innovation and Enterprise ("MBIE") if any of the following incidents occur:

Incident	Occurrence this month
A significant change in the legal, commercial, or organisational status of the building consent authority or the wider organisation in which it operates:	Nil
The departure of the building consent authority's authorised representative or responsible manager:	Nil
In any one quarter of a calendar year, a reduction of 25% or more of employees doing technical jobs who are not replaced with employees who have equivalent qualifications and competence:	Nil
A transfer under section 233 or 244 of the Act of (i) 1 or more functions of the building consent authority to another building consent authority: (ii) 1 or more functions of another building consent authority to the building consent authority:	Nil
An arrangement being made under section 213 of the Act for— (i) another building consent authority to perform a significant amount of the functions of the building consent authority: (ii) the building consent authority to perform a significant amount of the functions of another building consent authority:	Nil
A material amendment to the building consent authority's policies, procedures, or systems required by these regulations.	Nil

4.1.4 Training needs analysis

There are upcoming changes to NZ building code clauses and changes to regulations that training has been identified. On 3 November the first stage for the changes to H1 – Energy efficiency came into force (Low E glazing). Training has been provided on what is required for processing consents, and CCC certification. The second change is scheduled for May 2023 which involves an increase in insulation requirements. The Council is part of the Building Officials Institute of New Zealand central cluster group which meets every 3 months. A training course on the upcoming changes is scheduled for early 2023. BCAs involved in the cluster group are:

- Palmerston North City Council
- Manawatu District Council
- Whanganui District Council
- Rangitikei District Council
- Ruapehu District Council
- Horowhenua District Council
- Central Hawkes Bay District Council
- Stratford District Council
- South Taranaki District Council

4.1.5 Internal audit/external audit timetable

During September/October five internal audits were undertaken by the Quality Manager. They related to:

Reg17(3a) Complaints about practitioners

Reg 17(2)(d) Operational review

Reg 11(2)(e) Supervision

Reg 7(2)(f) Monitoring CCC at 24 months Reg 7(2)(b) Receiving BC applications

The internal audits went well with some minor recommendations made which will be actioned in the next couple of months. A follow up audit is scheduled for January 2023.

4.2 Territorial Authority

4.2.1 Compliance Schedules/Building Warrants of Fitness

Two new Compliance Schedules (for 43 Brewing and Egmont Rod & Custom Club) and one amended Compliance Schedule (for Stratford Fire Station) were issued in September and October 2022. No notifications were issued for Warrant of Fitness renewal.

Officers are in the process of joining the Central Districts Cluster Group for Independently Qualified Persons. The group has reviewed our current list of registered IQPs and provided their assessment back. It is expected to receive all documentation by the end of November to formalise our joining of the cluster group.

4.2.2 Swimming Pools

Eight swimming pool inspections were undertaken in September/October of which five were non-compliant.

4.2.3 Non-Standard Site Register Maintenance

No new sites were added to the non-standard site register in September/October 2022.

4.2.4 Notices to Fix/Other Compliance as a Territorial Authority

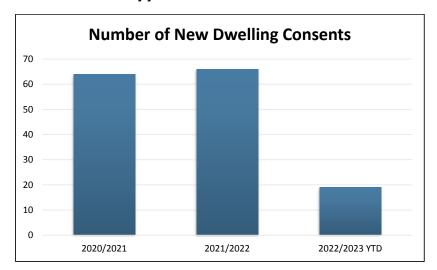
One Notice to Fix was issued by the Territorial Authority in September/October 2022, for unauthorised building works.

4.3 Trends Analysis

4.3.1 Consents applied for by type:

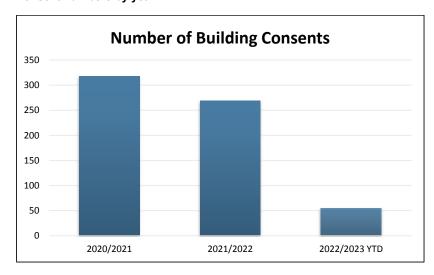
Туре	Sept 2022	Oct 2022	Sept 2021	2022/2023 Year to Date	2021/2022 Whole Year
New Dwellings	10	7	4	19	66
Relocated dwellings	1	1	1	4	9
Relocated buildings other than dwellings	0	0	0	0	0
Fires	3	3	6	12	83
Pole sheds/accessory buildings	3	2	5	7	50
Additions/alterations - residential	0	3	1	4	22
New Commercial buildings	0	0	2	1	10
Additions/alterations - commercial	1	0	4	5	14
Other/miscellaneous	1	2	1	0	15
Certificate of Acceptance (not in total)	1	0	1	3	12
Total/s	19	18	24	55	281

New House indicator by year



Year	New Dwellings
2020/2021	64
2021/2022	66
2022/2023 YTD	19

Consent numbers by year



Year	Building Consents
2020/2021	318
2021/2022	269
2022/2023 YTD	55

Bestell

Blair Sutherland

Director - Environmental Services

[Approved] Sven Hanne Chief Executive

ief Executive Date: 14 November 2022

MONTHLY REPORT

Corporate Services Department



F22/55/04 - D22/44132

To: Policy and Services Committee From: Director – Corporate Services

Date: 22 November 2022

Subject: Corporate Services Monthly Report – October 2022

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

Moved/Seconded

1. Financial Management

Reports attached, as at 31 October 2022, are:

- 1) Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
- 2) Balance Sheet
- Expenditure and Revenue by Activity
- 4) Capital Expenditure Report
- 5) Treasury Report
- 6) Cashflow Forecast
- 7) Debtors Report

1.1 Summary of Financial Results and Progress for October 2022 YTD

Revenue

Total Revenue is \$1,012,217 over budget, at \$7,776,842 for the year to date. Total Operating Revenue (excluding extraordinary revenue) is over budget by \$653,841, at \$7,418.466.

The Waka Kotahi subsidy (Roading) is over by \$132,093 due to increased emergency reinstatement works in the rural roading network due to weather events. Fees and Charges is over budget by \$432,155, largely due to operational grant funding, i.e. the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs (allocated to the Community Services Activity) which wasn't budgeted for, and funding from the Taranaki Electricity Trust towards events, and economic development initiatives – also unbudgeted for.

Expenditure

Total Expenditure is \$573,917 over budget, at **\$8,070,724** for the year to date. Direct Operating Expenditure is over budget by \$501,505. The Swimming Pool is over budget by \$160,233, largely due to additional staffing costs. Roading is over budget by \$237,279 as referred to above.

Actual depreciation will be determined once the 2021/22 audit is complete and asset carrying values are agreed and confirmed.

Although all Council debt is fixed, Council had to borrow/refinance \$6,000,000 in August 2022 at an average interest rate of 4.19% (average term of >3 years). The interest rate assumption for the budget was significantly lower at 2.20%. This is expected to result in a \$200,000 variance over budget for interest expense.

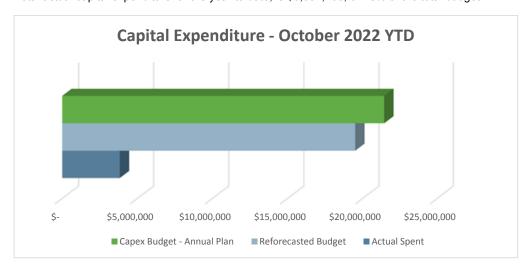
1.2 Capital Expenditure Report

In August 2022, Council agreed to carry forward \$3,969,880 of uncompleted capital projects from the previous financial year to 2022/23 to enable funding so the projects budgeted for could be completed.

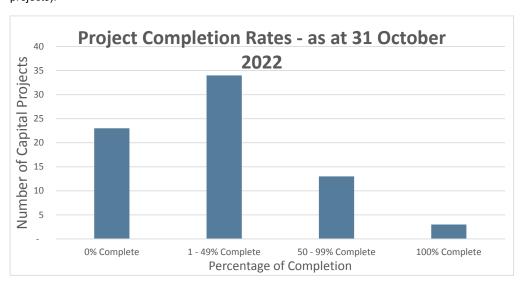
Total capital expenditure funds available for the 2022/23 financial year is \$21,433,087. Of this:

- \$7,000,239 is for replacing existing assets,
- \$12,213,873 is for new assets or improving existing assets, and
- \$2,218,975 is to cater for district growth.

Total actual capital expenditure for the year to date, is \$3,832,460, or 18% of the total budget.



The project completion percentages in the graph below relate to where capital projects are at in terms of delivery of the scope of the project (note Council has 73 projects in its capital work programme for 2022/23, including projects carried forward from the previous year, and new projects).



Refer to the capital expenditure report for a status update on each individual capital project.

1.3 Treasury Management

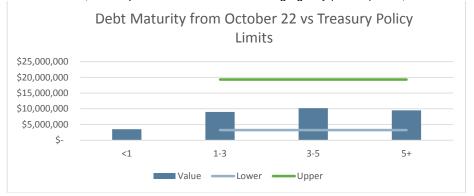
Gross Council debt as at 31 October 2022 was \$32,200,000. Net debt is \$20,020,000 after netting off financial investments comprising of \$5,000,000 on term deposits with registered New Zealand banks, and the \$7,180,000 loan to the Stratford A&P Association.

Gross debt is allocated by Activity, and the areas with the larger debt balances include:

- Three Waters Activities \$10,711,017
- Swimming Pool \$12,315,304
- Farm \$1,968,533
- A&P Association Stratford Park loan \$7,180,000
- Library \$795,086
- Solid Waste (Rubbish and Recycling) \$877,769

The Net Debt to Revenue ratio is currently at 76% (Council's limit is 130%). Based on estimated annual revenue for 2022/23 of \$26,470,000, **Net Debt** could increase to \$34,411,000 before breaching Council's limit as per the Treasury Management Policy.

All Council debt, made up of Local Government Funding Agency ('LGFA') loans, is 100% fixed.



It is expected that Council will carry a minimum of \$6,000,000 of term deposits to cover reserves¹, additionally surplus cash on hand will be invested for an appropriate term if it does not put Council in short term liquidity risk. In October 2022 there was a short term cash need to retain the \$1,000,000 term deposit that matured, however, this will be reinvested in November.

	Actual	Policy
Actual Fixed Debt	100%	>60%
Actual Floating Debt	0%	<60%
Fixed 1-3 years	23%	10-60%
Fixed 3-5 years	32%	10-60%
Fixed >5 years	26%	5-60%
Debt Matures 1-3 years	23%	10-60%
Debt Matures 3-5 years	32%	10-60%
Debt Matures > 5 years	26%	10-60%
Debt Servicing to Revenue Ratio	4%	<10%
Net Debt to Revenue Ratio	76%	<130%
Liquidity Ratio	178%	>110%
Net Debt per Capita	\$ 2,026	<\$3,000
Net Debt per Ratepayer	\$ 4,226	N/A

¹ As at 30 June 2022 (interim results), reserves balances totalled \$8,408,078 including General Asset Renewals Reserve \$4,523,813, Contingency Reserve \$504,500, Asset Sale Proceeds Reserves \$1,183,143, Targeted Rate Reserves \$854,562, and Financial Contributions Reserve \$1,012,098.

Cashflow Forecast

It is forecast that no additional borrowings will be required over the next 12 months. Term deposits is expected to remain at the \$6,000,000 level over the next 12 months.

1.4 Annual Report 2021/22 - Audit Update

The year-end audit commenced on 17 October and is still currently in full swing. The auditors are behind schedule and this is partly due to resourcing at Deloitte's end, and partly due to the familiarisation process they need to go through, being new auditors to Stratford District Council.

At this stage no issues have been identified that warrant raising with elected members.

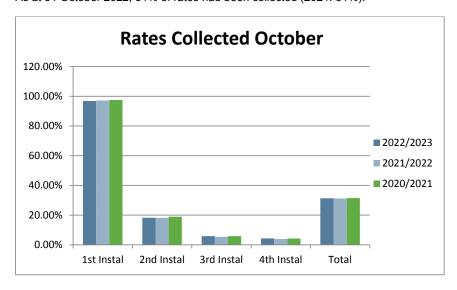
However, the delay in the audit is concerning and management are pushing for audit completion and presentation of the final audit report to Council on 13 December, and before 31 December, being the final date by which the Annual Report must be adopted.

2.0 Revenue Collection

2.1 Rates

Rates Arrears (owing from 2021/22 year and earlier) \$99,291
As at 31 October 2022, 70% of rates in arrears have been collected since 1 July 2022 (2021: 63%)

Current Year Rates As at 31 October 2022, 31% of rates had been collected (2021: 31%).



2.2 Outstanding Debtors

Of the total debtors as at 31 October 2022 of \$1,449,441, 17%, or \$247,488, was overdue. Total infringements is all overdue at \$80,060 and includes overdue dog registrations and parking fines. The water consumption accounts, at \$22,288 and overdue rates of \$99,291 make up the majority of the remaining overdue debtors.

3.0 Information Technology and Records

Information Technology Update

- Staff have completed installation of the Envibe software at the new swimming pool and are now looking to roll this out at the Library. This enables efficiency in bookings and payments.
- All access points to the Council administration building will have sign-in iPad for staff
 and contractors. Directors and fire wardens will have app access to the signed in list at
 all times on their mobile phones (or laptops). This will also be rolled out to the new
 swimming pool front and back doors.
- The tender for the iPads is complete, and 10 iPads were sold for a total of \$2,300. A tender is now out for 16 iPhones.
- Elected member training was undertaken and the new iPad fleet was rolled out. These
 iPads will be supported and in place for the next six years.

Records Management Update

- Approximately 350 property files remain to be digitized.
- The scanning and restorage of loose building plans is complete. The project of cataloguing artworks held around the building and within the archives room is over 50% complete.
- The property files that have been scanned, remain in off-site storage as a temporary
 measure as a safeguard for potential incomplete electronic files. A final sample audit
 of the electronic files against the physical records will be undertaken and if there are
 no issues it is proposed that the physical records be destroyed.

Tiffany Radich

Director, Corporate Services

Approved By: Sven Hanne

Chief Executive Date: 14 November 2022

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the Year to Date - October 2022

	October '22 Actual YTD	October '22 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget	October 21 Actual YTD
Operating Revenue					
Finance Revenue	\$111,766	\$77,333	\$34,433	\$232,000	\$62,793
Waka Kotahi NZTA Roading Subsidy	\$1,822,426	\$1,690,333	\$132,093	\$5,071,000	\$1,393,151
Rates Revenue - excl water consumption rate	\$3,628,105	\$3,590,000	\$38,105	\$14,360,000	\$3,439,053
Water Supply - Consumption Charge	\$107,208	\$121,250	(\$14,042)		\$40,671
Sundry Revenue	\$9,929	\$7,667	\$2,262	\$53,000	\$10,031
Farm Milk Proceeds	\$185,169	\$156,333	\$28,836	\$469,000	\$169,850
Other Direct Activity Operating Revenue	\$1,553,863	\$1,121,708	\$432,155	\$2,332,000	\$1,087,318
Total Operating Revenue	\$7,418,466	\$6,764,625	\$653,841	\$23,002,000	\$6,202,867
Extraordinary Revenue					
Grant Funding - Capital Other	\$257,406	\$0	\$257,406	\$3,450,000	\$4,796,994
Financial Contributions	\$72,065	\$0	\$72,065	\$0	\$116,674
Other Revenue	\$16,677	\$0	\$16,677	\$0	\$0
Dividends	\$12,228	\$0	\$12,228	\$19,840	\$12,488
Total Extraordinary Revenue	\$358,376	\$0	\$358,376	\$3,469,840	\$4,926,156
Total Revenue	\$7,776,842	\$6,764,625	\$1,012,217	\$26,471,840	\$11,129,023
Operating Expenditure					
Personnel Costs	\$1,755,666	\$1,654,615	(\$101,051)	\$4,780,000	\$1,537,288
Other Direct Operating Costs	\$4,212,646	\$3,812,191	(\$400,455)		\$3,710,554
Total Operating Expenditure	\$5,968,312	\$5,466,807	(\$501,505)		\$5,247,842
Other Operating Expenditure					
Loss (gain) on disposal of assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Depreciation	\$1,785,000	\$1,785,000	\$0	\$5,355,000	\$1,553,333
Finance Costs	\$309,065	\$245,000	(\$64,065)	\$735,000	\$162,422
Sundry Expenditure	\$8,347	\$0	(\$8,347)	\$0	\$183
Total Other Expenditure	\$2,102,412	\$2,030,000	(\$72,412)	\$6,090,000	\$1,715,938
Total Expenditure	\$8,070,724	\$7,496,807	(\$573,917)	\$21,432,400	\$6,963,780
Net Surplus (Deficit)	(\$293,882)	(\$732,182)	\$438,300	\$5,039,440	\$4,165,243
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense					
Gain/(Loss) on Infrastructure Revaluation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,341,000	\$0
Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and					
Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,341,000	\$0
EXPENSE FOR THE YEAR	(\$293,882)	(\$732,182)	\$438,300	\$6,380,440	\$4,165,243

^{&#}x27;The budgeted YTD net deficit includes un-funded depreciation - mainly roading as 61% of capital projects are subsidised, and some Council buildings.

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 October 2022

			October '22 Actual YTD	October 21 Actual YTD
Assets				
	Current Assets	<u></u>		
		Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,204,029	\$2,662,059
		Short Term Deposits	\$5,000,000	\$8,000,000
		Receivables	\$1,449,441	\$1,553,582
		Prepayments LGFA Borrower Notes	\$0 \$40,000	\$6,358
	Current Assets To		\$40,000 \$7,693,470	\$32,000 \$12,253,999
	Non-Current Ass	ets 		
		LGFA Borrower Notes	\$675,000	\$415,000
		Shares	\$547,000	\$681,575
		Loan to Stratford A and P Association	\$7,180,000	\$7,180,000
		Trust Settlements	\$110	\$110
				\$13,862,803
		Work in Progress Property, Plant & Equipment / Intangibles	\$27,192,692	
	Non-Current Ass		\$423,908,250 \$459,503,052	\$328,506,667 \$350,646,155
Assets T	Total		\$467,196,522	\$362,900,154
Liabilitie	es & Equity Equity	 Renewal Reserves	\$5,160,000	\$5,195,697
		Contingency Reserve	\$504,500	\$504,500
		Other Council Created Reserves	\$1,363,568	\$1,343,582
		Restricted Reserves	\$1,191,064	\$889,875
		Targeted Rate Reserves	\$343,000	\$94,458
		Asset Revaluation Reserves	\$226,367,000	\$133,904,000
		Retained Earnings	\$200,278,044	\$194,315,024
	Equity Total		\$435,207,176	\$336,247,136
	Liabilities	_		
		Current Liabilities		
		Borrowings (maturing less than one year)	\$3,500,000	\$2,000,000
		Provision for Landfill Aftercare	\$6,766	\$7,000
		Employee Entitlements	\$243,298	\$243,000
		Payables and Deferred Revenue	\$3,020,847	\$4,133,018
		Non-Current Liabilities		
		Borrowings	\$25,200,000	\$20,200,000
		Employee Entitlements	\$0	\$52,000
		Provision for Landfill Aftercare	\$18,435	\$18,000
	Liabilities Total		\$31,989,346	\$26,653,018
Liabiliti	os & Equity Total		\$467.406.500	\$262,000,454
LIADILILIE	es & Equity Total		\$467,196,522	\$362,900,154

Expenditure and Revenue by Activity For the Year to Date - October 2022

*Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.

Revenue excludes Rates, Interest, and Extraordinary Revenue as per Comprehensive report

	October '22 Actual YTD	October '22 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2022/23	October 21 Actual YTD
Recreation and Facilities					
Aerodrome					
Expenditure	\$35,245	\$32,912	(\$2,333)	\$96,000	\$30,732
Revenue	\$11,851	\$9,000	\$2,851	\$27,000	\$12,558
Net cost of activity	\$23,394	\$23,912	\$518	\$69,000	\$18,174
Civic Amenities					
Expenditure	\$186,298	\$203,839	\$17,541	\$518,000	\$132,226
Revenue	\$28,039	\$17,333	\$10,706	\$52,000	\$9,064
Net cost of activity	\$158,259	\$186,505	\$28,246	\$466,000	\$123,162
Pensioner Housing					
Expenditure	\$40,950	\$43,465	\$2,515	\$110,000	\$36,772
Revenue	\$18,138	\$26,333	(\$8,195)	\$79,000	\$21,707
Net cost of activity	\$22,812	\$17,131	(\$5,681)	\$31,000	\$15,065
Library					
Expenditure	\$227,446	\$201,065	(\$26,381)	\$589,000	\$208,977
Revenue	\$17,957	\$4,667	\$13,290	\$14,000	\$25,825
Net cost of activity	\$209,489	\$196,399	(\$13,090)	\$575,000	\$183,152
Parks and Reserves					
Expenditure	\$243,090	\$227,383	(\$15,707)	\$655,000	\$223,477
Revenue	\$3,359	\$3,000	\$359	\$9,000	\$2,656
Net cost of activity	\$239,731	\$224,383	(\$15,348)	\$646,000	\$220,821
Cemeteries					
Expenditure	\$66,233	\$60,419	(\$5,814)	\$180,000	\$56,900
Revenue	\$51,504	\$34,667	\$16,837	\$104,000	\$28,043
Net cost of activity	\$14,729	\$25,752	\$11,023	\$76,000	\$28,857
Swimming Pool					
Expenditure	\$507,890	\$347,657	(\$160,233)	\$989,000	\$320,575
Revenue	\$80,557	\$80,333	\$224	\$241,000	\$50,123
Net cost of activity	\$427,333	\$267,324	(\$160,009)	\$748,000	\$270,452
Democracy and Corporate Support					
Expenditure	\$448,771	\$418,063	(\$30,708)	\$1,243,000	\$372,772
Revenue	\$64,631	\$31,000	\$33,631	\$138,000	\$44,295
Net cost of activity	\$384,140	\$387,063	\$2,923	\$1,105,000	\$328,477
Community Development					
Community Services					
Expenditure	\$210,429	\$142,333	(\$68,096)	\$437,000	\$122,235
Revenue	\$298,214	\$11,333	\$286,881	\$34,000	\$313,800
Net cost of activity	-\$87,785	\$131,000	\$218,785	\$403,000	-\$191,565
Economic Development					
Expenditure	\$203,665	\$200,533	(\$3,132)	\$598,000	\$183,833
Revenue	\$88,404	\$0	\$88,404	\$0	\$0
Net cost of activity	\$115,261	\$200,533	\$85,272	\$598,000	\$183,833
Information Centre					
Initi mation Centre					
Expenditure	\$75,609	\$95,932	\$20,323	\$283,000	\$79,082

*Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.

Revenue excludes Rates, Interest, and Extraordinary Revenue as per Comprehensive report

Terenic excinaes Raics, Micresi, and	October '22 Actual YTD	October '22 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2022/23	October 21 Actual YTD
Net cost of activity	\$56,414	\$82,932	\$26,518	\$244,000	\$64,293
Rental Properties					
Expenditure	\$19,158	\$20,753	\$1,595	\$52,000	\$19,494
Revenue	\$9,361	\$12,000	(\$2,639)	\$36,000	\$9,249
Net cost of activity	\$9,797	\$8,753	(\$1,044)	\$16,000	\$10,245
Farm					
Expenditure	\$110,277	\$104,819	(\$5,458)	\$295,000	\$75,078
Revenue	\$185,169	\$156,333	\$28,836	\$469,000	\$169,850
Net cost of activity	-\$74,892	-\$51,515	\$23,377	-\$174,000	-\$94,772
Holiday Park					
Expenditure	\$732	\$667	(\$65)	\$2,000	\$576
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0
Net cost of activity	\$732	\$667	(\$65)	-\$1,000	\$576
Environmental Services					
Building Control					
Expenditure	\$298,158	\$333,791	\$35,633	\$994,000	\$351,110
Revenue	\$139,038	\$144,333	(\$5,295)	\$433,000	\$136,316
Net cost of activity	\$159,120	\$189,457	\$30,337	\$561,000	\$214,794
District Plan					
Expenditure	\$68,158	\$69,333	\$1,175	\$208,000	\$48,488
Net cost of activity	\$68,158	\$69,333	\$1,175	\$208,000	\$48,488
Resource Consents					
Expenditure	\$96,498	\$80,799	(\$15,699)	\$240,000	\$65,169
Revenue	\$42,088	\$40,333	\$1,755	\$121,000	\$39,206
Net cost of activity	\$54,410	\$40,466	(\$13,944)	\$119,000	\$25,963
Food and Health					
Expenditure	\$70,999	\$55,733	(\$15,266)	\$166,000	\$55,665
Revenue	\$18,536	\$15,500	\$3,036	\$31,000	\$14,406
Net cost of activity	\$52,463	\$40,233	(\$12,230)	\$135,000	\$41,259
Alcohol Licensing					
Expenditure	\$51,407	\$36,733	(\$14,674)	\$109,000	\$36,637
Revenue	\$12,864	\$11,333	\$1,531	\$34,000	\$13,582
Net cost of activity	\$38,543	\$25,400	(\$13,143)	\$75,000	\$23,055
Parking and Other Bylaws					
Expenditure	\$46,665	\$47,333	\$668	\$142,000	\$45,872
Revenue	\$57	\$333	(\$276)	\$1,000	-\$102
Net cost of activity	\$46,608	\$47,000	\$392	\$141,000	\$45,974
Animal Control					
Expenditure	\$73,937	\$68,333	(\$5,604)	\$205,000	\$69,533
Revenue	\$150,549	\$126,875	\$23,674	\$145,000	\$112,414
Net cost of activity	-\$76,612	-\$58,542	\$18,070	\$60,000	-\$42,881
Civil Defence					
Expenditure	\$91,947	\$104,000	\$12,053	\$342,000	\$172,627
Net cost of activity	\$91,947	\$104,000	\$12,053	\$342,000	\$172,627
Assets					
Roading					
Expenditure	\$1,771,946	\$1,534,667	(\$237,279)	\$3,824,000	\$1,489,869
Revenue	\$2,262,757	\$2,174,000	\$88,757	\$5,722,000	\$1,842,358

*Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.

Revenue excludes Rates, Interest, and Extraordinary Revenue as per Comprehensive report

	October '22 Actual YTD	October '22 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2022/23	October 21 Actual YTD
Net cost of activity	-\$490,811	-\$639,333	(\$148,522)	-\$1,898,000	-\$352,489
Stormwater					
Expenditure	\$71,817	\$60,667	(\$11,150)	\$182,000	\$59,766
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net cost of activity	\$71,817	\$60,667	(\$11,150)	\$182,000	\$59,766
Wastewater (Sewerage)					
Expenditure	\$199,893	\$220,000	\$20,107	\$660,000	\$207,078
Revenue	\$14,698	\$25,000	(\$10,302)	\$75,000	\$24,817
Net cost of activity	\$185,195	\$195,000	\$9,805	\$585,000	\$182,261
Solid Waste					
Expenditure	\$300,761	\$331,565	\$30,804	\$1,000,000	\$319,023
Revenue	\$54,421	\$39,333	\$15,088	\$118,000	\$47,391
Net cost of activity	\$246,340	\$292,232	\$45,892	\$882,000	\$271,632
Water Supply					
Expenditure	\$450,333	\$424,013	(\$26,320)	\$1,224,000	\$407,552
Revenue	\$107,208	\$121,250	(\$14,042)	\$485,000	\$40,671
Net cost of activity	\$343,125	\$302,763	(\$40,362)	\$739,000	\$366,881
Total Activity Expenditure	\$5,968,312	\$5,466,807	(\$501,505)	\$15,343,000	\$5,191,118
Total Activity Revenue	\$3,678,595	\$3,097,292	\$581,303	\$8,410,000	\$2,973,018
Net Cost of Activities	\$2,289,717	\$2,369,515	\$79,798	\$6,933,000	\$2,218,100

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2022

Grant funded

Council Activity	Project Description	2022/23 Annual		Total Funds	2022/23	Projected year	2022/23		Expected Project	Status of each Project
		Plan Budget (a)		Available (a + b)	Actual Expenditure YTD	end forecast	Projected under/(over) spend	Completion %	Completion Date	
GROWTH - to meet ad	ditional demand		,							
Economy	Proposed Council subdivision	1,025,000	1,193,975	2,218,975	475	2,218,975	C) 1%	By 30 June 2023	Agreements for sale and purchase have been executed, and council has approved the purchase at \$2.1m, now awaiting on vendor to enable title exchange. No timeframe has been given, but this will likely require new lending.
Total Growth Expendit	ture	1,025,000	1,193,975	2,218,975	475	2,218,975	()		
LEVEL OF SERVICE - to	improve the level of service on an exis	sting asset or prov	ide an addition	al asset to increase a s	ervice level					
Roading	Brecon Road Extension	257,700	0	257,700	C	257,700	(0%	By 30 June 2023	Waiting for a decision on the Better Off funding before work commences.
Roading	Road to Zero	C	917,381	917,381	225,263	917,381	(24%	By 30 June 2023	Some projects have rolled over into this financial year - including the Stratford High School safety project.
Roading	Walking and Cycling Strategy - footpath improvements	140,400	136,500	276,900	62,137	276,900	C	22%	By 30 June 2023	This is for the upgrade to the southern footpath on Fenton Street between Swansea Road and Cordelia Street. The old cycleway has been removed.
Stormwater	Reticulation Capacity Increase	139,700	70,672	210,372	C	210,372	C	55%	By 30 June 2023	Achilles and Miranda Street design complete, Achilles Street contract has been written and is going out for tender, easement to be obtained, Miranda Street Contract is being writen.
Stormwater	Modelling	31,000	0	31,000	C	31,000	C	10%	By 30 June 2023	One proposal was received and evaluated, along with the wastewater modelling, however the price quoted was \$150,000 over budget, so a change of scope is likely.
Stormwater	Safety improvements	121,400	117,370	238,770	903	238,770	(15%	By 30 June 2023	Work required for rock armouoring of a storm water culvert off Pembroke Road, quotes being sought, resource consent requirements have increased the scope of works and therefore cost. No works can commence until November due to consent requirements. Assessments of access to storm water infrastructure to occur.
Wastewater	Reticulation capacity increase	155,200	67,381	222,581	9,805	222,581	(10%	By 30 June 2023	Two wastewater model proposals are being evaluated.
Wastewater	Modelling	51,700	0	51,700	C	51,700	(10%	By 30 June 2023	Two proposal applications were received, these are currently being evaluated.
Wastewater	Inflow and infiltration prgramme	155,200	142,719	297,919	1,391	297,919	(10%	By 30 June 2023	The three year network investigation and pipelining contract is near completion and is to be tendered prior to end of November.
Wastewater	Treatment plant upgrade	0	394,979	394,979	68,830	394,979	(80%	By 30 June 2023	Diatomix dosing has commenced and agal sampling is ongoing.
Water Supply	Water meter upgrade - change existing to electronic meters	361,400	196,870	558,270	1,269	558,270	(55%	By 30 June 2023	Procured water meters are being installed in Midhirst and the remaining meters will be installed in Toko.
Water Supply	Electronic water reading software	0	51,500	51,500	C	51,500	(75%	By 30 June 2023	Software and data incorporation is due to be trialled when meter installation is complete.
Water Supply	Raw water delivery line	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	480	2,000,000	(20%	By 30 June 2023	Final design has been given to an independent consultant for review prior to contract writing and initiating the tender process.
Water Supply	Raw water analyser	95,000	0	95,000	C	95,000	(30%	By 30 June 2023	Procurement of the associated equipment is progressing.

Council Activity	Project Description		forwards and adjustments	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2022/23 Actual Expenditure YTD	Projected year end forecast	2022/23 Projected under/(over) spend	Completion %	Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project
Water Supply	Generator for treatment plant	105,000	0	105,000	C	105,000	C	15%	By 30 June 2023	Generator requirements and associated infrastructure for Stratford WTP are being investigated prior to procurement. Confirmation has been obtained that confirms no building consent is required for a structure to house the generator.
Water Supply	Street work ridermains	301,700	0	301,700	C	301,700	C	50%	By 28 February 2023	Surrey Street renewal has been completed. Broadway renewal programmed for January. Due to several recent failures the AC pipe on Craig Street has been identified for replacement.
Water Supply	Second trunkmain (Council funded)	486,450	0	486,450	C	486,450	C	0%	By 30 November 2022	Council funds will be utilised once grant funding is spent.
Water Supply	Second trunkmain	1,024,650	0	1,024,650	399,619	1,024,650	C	75%	By 30 November 2022	All 3 pipe installation stages have been completed and the pipeline is supplying water to Stratford Township. Reinstatement works have commenced with the farmland.
Parks and Reserves	Broadway Roundabout Gardens upgrade	0	60,000	60,000	C	60,000	C	0%	By 30 June 2023	Awaiting completion of Broadway Town Centre Plans.
Parks and Reserves	Walkway development	10,000		25,000		.,			,	A quote has been accepted and work will commence on 14 November 2022.
Parks and Reserves	Victoria Park drainage	60,000	0	60,000	C	60,000	C	10%	By 30 April 2023	The tender documents have been prepared, and are now ou for quotes.
Parks and Reserves	Park development	6,400	0	6,400	C	6,400	C	5%	By 30 June 2023	This funding will be spent on a lime chip path in Victoria Parl and awaiting quotes for the work.
Parks and Reserves	Trees of Significance - Walkway	0	5,000	5,000	C	5,000	C	0%	By 30 June 2023	Waiting for iwi confirmation on signage.
Parks and Reserves - Cemetery	Kopuatama cemetery entrance upgrade	76,800	0	76,800	C	76,800	C	0%	By 30 June 2023	Working with Community Services Department on design concept.
Swimming Pool	Pool development	3,410,000	O	3,410,000	1,339,179	1,400,000	2,010,000	99%	By 10 October 2022	Funding of \$1.4m from Provincial Growth Fund, the balance is council funded. Total project expenditure to date is \$21,136,900. The pool was offficially opened in October 2022, and minor defects works are underway.
Civic Amenities	Stratford 2035	520,000	459,056	979,056	C	979,056	C	1%	By 30 June 2023	Concept plans are currently being designed for Prospero Place, that will go out for community feedback in November prior to a final decision by council. Total project costs to date is \$34,758.
Civic Amenities	WMC - kitchen and cabinetry upgrade	0	12,481	12,481	8,465	8,465	4,016	100%	Completed	
Civic Amenities	WMC - appliance upgrade	0	5,164	5,164	4,389	4,389	775	100%	Completed	
Civic Amenities	TET Stadium improvements	51,300	0	51,300	2,447	51,300	C	5%	By 30 June 2023	The emergency lighting and floor design contract has been awarded and work is underway.
Farm	Water lines and trough upgrade	12,300	0	12,300	3,940	12,300	C	32%	By 31 December 2022	Sharemilker currently mapping out where troughs are to go and obtaing quotes for water lines. Installation will commence late November.
Farm	Landscaping / riparian planting	3,500	0	3,500	C	3,500	C	10%	By 30 June 2023	Last season's plants have been planted. TRC to complete an audit in November to identify gaps for planting.
Total Level of Service Ex	Total Level of Service Expenditure 9,576,800 2,637,073 12,213,873 2,128,117 10,199,082 2,014,791								<u> </u>	
REPLACEMENTS - replace	ces an existing asset with the same le	evel of service prov	rided							
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Unsealed Road metalling (includes forestry roads)	780,000	,	840,000	262,193	700,000	140,000	37%	By 30 June 2023	Funding reduced to pay for the rehabilitaion programme

Council Activity	Project Description	2022/23 Annual Plan Budget (a)	forwards and	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2022/23 Actual Expenditure	Projected year end forecast	2022/23 Projected under/(over)		Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project		
			adjustments	(a + b)	YTD		spend					
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Sealed Road resurfacing	890,000	3,034	893,034	59,502	893,034	0	7%	By 30 June 2023	It is expected that half of this project will be completed before the Christmas close down.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Drainage Renewals	700,000	0	700,000	304,128	700,000	0	43%	By 30 June 2023	Kerb and channel replacement on Swansea Road, Elsinore Street and Surrey Street.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Pavement Rehabilitation	750,000	0	750,000	440,839	890,000	(140,000)	49%	By 30 June 2023	Opunake Rd/Palmer Rd completed. Remainder for Monmouth and Flint Roads		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Structure Components Replacement	941,500	(294,500)	647,000	58,835	647,000	0	9% By 30 June 2023 Sites still to be confirmed wit		Sites still to be confirmed with consultants.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Traffic Servcies Renewals	75,275	37,725	113,000	42,950	113,000	0	38%	By 30 June 2023	Works will be less than what is required due to limited budget against increased costs.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Footpath renewals	170,000	0	170,000	0	170,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Work has commenced on Elsinore Street and Surrey Street.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Low cost low risk safety	855,000	(333,858)	521,142	44,016	521,142	0	8%	By 30 June 2023	Beaconsfield Road improvements, and Dunn's Bridge realignment		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Sealed Road resurfacing-Special purpose	60,000	54,000	114,000	0	175,000	(61,000)	0%	By 30 June 2023	Pembroke Road reseals programmed for early 2023. Have brought forward 2023/24 allocation of funding, to do as one contract.		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Unsealed Road resurfacing-Special purpose	C	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Approved allocation from Waka Kotahi - special purpose roads include parts of Manaia and Pembroke Rd within Taranaki Maunga area (100% funded by Waka Kotahi).		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Drainage renewals-Special purpose	C	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Approved allocation from Waka Kotahi - special purpose roads include parts of Manaia and Pembroke Rd within Taranaki Maunga area (100% funded by Waka Kotahi).		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Traffic services renewals-Special purpose	C	5,000	5,000	3,162	5,000	0	63%	By 30 June 2023	Installation of sight rails (long white wooden safety reflectors on side of road)		
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Low cost low risk safety - Special purpose roads	20,000	19,695	39,695	0	60,000	(20,305)	0%	By 30 June 2023	Safety improvements by Dawson Falls carpark. Survey and design before liaising with Ngaruahine and DOC. The 2023/24 funding will also be brought forward for the one bigger project.		
Solid Waste	Transfer Station - Building renewals	10,300	0	10,300	4,260	10,300	0	30%	By 30 June 2023	Quotes received and one has been accepted, timing of works to reduce the impact on Transfer Station operations are being considered.		
Stormwater	Reticulation Renewals	55,000	46,983	101,983	0	101,983	0	10%	By 30 June 2023	Achilles and Miranda Street design complete, Achilles Street contract has been written and is going out for tender, easement to be obtained, Miranda Street Contract is being writen.		
Wastewater	Step / aerate treatment renewals	31,000	19,800	50,800	24,349	50,800	0	50%	By 30 June 2023	This is an ongoing programme of works as required.		
Wastewater	Bulk discharge	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000	0	10%	By 30 June 2023	Works planned to remediate areas around the pump station that eroded during heavy rain; subsequently exposing power and camera cables.		
Wastewater	Infiltration renewals	189,400	155,586	344,986	17,060	344,986	0	10%	By 30 June 2023	The three year network investigation and pipelining contract is near completion and is to be tendered prior to end of November.		
Water Supply Water Supply	Laterals Stratford street work rider mains	31,600 263,900			0 273,382	62,200 368,900	0			Ongoing programme of works Surrey Street renewal has been completed. Broadway renewal programmed for January. This is an ongoing programme of works.		

Council Activity	Project Description	2022/23 Annual Plan Budget (a)	forwards and	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2022/23 Actual Expenditure YTD	Projected year end forecast	2022/23 Projected under/(over) spend	Completion %	Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project	
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Stratford	25,800	0	25,800	C	25,800	0	15%	By 30 June 2023	Waterline under a stream at Biron Place is to be replaced, a quote has been obtained, programming of works being considered.	
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Midhirst	3,100	3,000	6,100	C	0 3,000 3,100		0%	By 30 June 2023	Ongoing as required.	
Water Supply	Toko bore	134,500	0	134,500	4,500 0 134,500 0 2% By 30 June 20		By 30 June 2023	Ongoing as required.			
Water Supply	Reservoir overflow to pond	77,600	0	77,600	C	77,600	0	10%	By 30 June 2023	Scope of works has been written and electrical engineers have inspected the existing Council owned submersible pump.	
Water Supply	Pipe bridges	103,500	0	103,500	O	103,500	0	75%	By 30 June 2023	Patea River pipe bridge is being replaced, the Hunt Road pipe bridge has been upgraded.	
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Toko	1,600	0	1,600	C	1,600	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Ongoing as required	
Water Supply	Stratford reservoir	30,000	15,536	45,536	0	45,536	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Cleaning requirement to be assessed at the completion of the second trunkmain project. Total project cost to date is \$14,464.	
Water Supply	Midhirst reservoir	15,000	15,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Cleaning requirement to be assessed. Total project cost to date is NIL	
Water Supply	Toko reservoir	5,000	1,500	6,500	O	6,500	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Cleaning requirement to be assessed. Total project cost to date is NIL	
Water Supply	Membranes	150,000	0	150,000	C	150,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Membranes to be procured throughout this financial year if they are available. Discussions with the supplier have indicated that none may be available this financial year.	
Water Supply	Meter replacements	51,700	6,050	57,750	0	57,750	0	50%	By 30 June 2023	Procured water meters are being installed in Midhirst; the remaining meters will be installed in Toko; and more have been ordered.	
Water Supply	Midhirst resource consent	103,500	93,540	197,040	O	197,040	0	10%	By 30 June 2023	lwi are providing assessment reports to determine the need for a cultural impact assessment.	
Water Supply	Hydrants	15,300	14,800	30,100	O	30,100	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	One hydrant on Broadway has been replaced. Work ongoing as required.	
Parks and Reserves	Replace septic tank - Whangamnomona Camp Ground	0	45,699	45,699	9,402	45,699	0	15%	By 30 April 2023	A concept design has been agreed upon, and contractors are providing a more detailed scope of works. Total project cost to date is \$11,264.	
Civic Amenities	WMC - replace furniture	3,200	0	3,200	C	3,200	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Ongoing	
Civic Amenities	Storage shed	0	26,699	26,699	22,721	26,699	0	96%	By 30 November 2022	In November contractors are programmed in to connect drain pipes of the shed to drain onsite.	
Farm	House - hot water cylinder	0	0	0	7,728	7,728	(7,728)	100%	Completed	The hot water cylinder required replacing urgently due to it failing.	
Miranda Street Office	Furniture Replacement	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200		0%	By 30 June 2023	Ongoing	
Corporate	Computers/Peripherals/ Software	162,000	50,875	212,875	129,341	212,875	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Ongoing	
Corporate	Vehicle Replacement (after trade in)	39,500	0	39,500	O	39,500	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	Replacement programme currently being reviewed	
Corporate	Miscellaneous	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2023	As required	
Total Replacement Expe		6,798,475	201,764	7,000,239	1,703,868	7,086,172	(85,933)	l .		1	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		\$17,400,275	\$4,032,812	\$21,433,087	\$3,832,460	\$19,504,229	\$1,928,858				

LIAI	BILIT	IES AND I	NVESTMEN	TS STATEME	NT AS AT 31 O	CTOBER 2022
			Public	Debt State	ment	
Lender		Amount	Interest Rate	Term (Years)	Date Drawn	Maturity Date
.GFA	\$	1,000,000	1.55%	3	7/04/2020	15/04/2023
GFA	\$	1,500,000	3.47%	5	24/05/2018	24/05/2023
GFA	\$	1,000,000	4.12%	1	12/08/2022	15/08/2023
GFA	\$	1,000,000	1.14%	3	19/04/2021	15/04/2024
GFA	\$	2,000,000	2.53%	5	10/05/2019	10/05/2024
GFA	\$	2,000,000	3.38%	7	27/08/2018	15/04/2025
GFA	\$	4,000,000	4.22%	3	12/08/2022	15/04/2025
GFA - A&P	\$	3,700,000	1.04%	5	21/12/2020	21/12/2025
GFA	\$	1,000,000	1.67%	5	19/04/2021	15/04/2026
GFA	\$	1,000,000	2.02%	6	7/04/2020	15/04/2026
GFA	\$	1,000,000	1.38%	7	11/05/2020	15/04/2027
GFA	\$	2,000,000	4.17%	5	14/04/2022	15/04/2027
				9		
GFA	\$	1,500,000	3.65%		27/08/2018	15/04/2027
GFA	\$	1,000,000	2.12%	7	19/04/2021	15/05/2028
GFA	\$	1,000,000	4.23%	6	12/08/2022	15/05/2028
GFA	\$	2,000,000	4.26%	6	14/04/2022	15/05/2028
GFA	\$	2,000,000	4.30%	9	14/04/2022	15/05/2031
GFA - A&P	\$	3,500,000	1.87%	12	21/12/2020	21/12/2032
	\$	32,200,000	2.90%			
			Inter	rnal Debt Regi	ster	
Activity		Amount	Start Date	Term	Interest Rate	Details
Water Supply	\$	1,270,795	2013	N/a	2.90%	Water treatment plant
arm	\$	1,865,286	2016	N/a	2.90%	As at 1 July 2022
			Comm	itted Cash Fac	ilities	
Lender	Fa	cility Value	Outstanding	Rate		
SB Bank	\$	1,000,000	\$ -	BKBM* + 3%		
3D Dalik	\$	1,000,000	, -	BKBIVI + 3/0		
			Invoci			
Investee		Amount	Interest Rate	tment State Term (Days)	ment Start	End
Vestpac	\$	3,000,000	Interest Rate 3.65%	Term (Days)	Start 12/08/2022	10/12/2022
Vestpac Vestpac	\$	3,000,000 2,000,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84%	Term (Days) 120 122	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023
Vestpac Vestpac	\$	3,000,000	Interest Rate 3.65%	Term (Days)	Start 12/08/2022	10/12/2022
Vestpac Vestpac A&P Association	\$	3,000,000 2,000,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84%	Term (Days) 120 122	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023
Vestpac Vestpac A&P Association	\$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000	3.65% 3.84% 1.29%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025
Vestpac Vestpac A&P Association	\$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000	3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025
Nestpac Nestpac A&P Association A&P Association	\$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000	3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025
Westpac Westpac A&P Association A&P Association	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000	1nterest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032
Westpac Westpac A&P Association A&P Association GFA GFA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000	1.15% 3.05% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000	1.15% 3.06% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000	1.15% 3.06% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827	\$tart 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 32,000	1.15% 3.05% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500	1.15% 3.05% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 21/12/2025
Vestpac Vestpa	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000	1.15% 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 27/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 32,000 92,500 25,000 16,000	1.15% 3.05% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,5000 25,000 16,000	1.15% 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98%	120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 11/05/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2026
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 16,000 24,000 24,000	1.15% 3.06% 3.12% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 16,000 24,000 25,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2020 27/08/2018	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 16,000 24,000 50,000	1.15% 3.06% 3.12% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 16,000 24,000 25,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2020 27/08/2018	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 16,000 24,000 50,000	1.15% 3.06% 3.12% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 112,180,000 16,000 24,000 32,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 16,000 24,000 50,000 50,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 3.91%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 1826 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 12/08/2018 12/08/2022 14/04/2021	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 16,000 24,000 50,000 50,000 25,000 25,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.83%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 21/05/2018 14/04/2021 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 19/04/2021 12/08/2021	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,590,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 16,000 24,000 50,000 50,000 55,000 55,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.91%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318	\$\text{12/08/2022} 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 21/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 19/04/2021 12/08/2021	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 16,000 24,000 50,000 50,000 25,000 87,500 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,5000 16,000 24,000 50,000 25,000 25,000 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 1826 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 32,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,5000 16,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 16,000 715,000 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.82% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53%	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA G	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,500,000 12,180,000 16,000 24,000 32,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,5000 16,000 24,000 25,000 25,000 16,000 715,000 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.91% 1.72% 5.83% Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA G	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,580,000 12,180,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 3.82% 3.91% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.95% 1.47% 2.53% Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383 holdings State Value of Shares \$ 419,010 \$ 21,820	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,580,000 12,180,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 3.83% 3.91% 1.72% 5.83% Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00	Term (Days) 120 122 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383 holdings State Value of Shares \$ 419,010 \$ 21,820	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,580,000 12,180,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 2.53% Share Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00 \$ 0.99	Term (Days) 120 121 1826 4383 1103 1826 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383 holdings State Value of Shares \$ 419,010 \$ 21,820 \$ 64,952	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Vestpac Vestpac Vestpac &P Association &P Association &P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,680,000 3,580,000 12,180,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 25,000 25,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 87,500 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.82% 3.82% 3.91% 4.72% 2.53% Share Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00 \$ 0.99	Term (Days) 120 121 1826 4383 1103 1826 368 1092 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383 holdings State Value of Shares \$ 419,010 \$ 21,820 \$ 64,952 \$ 505,782	\$tart 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 19/04/2021 12/08/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2024 10/05/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 21/12/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028
Investee Westpac Westpac Westpac A&P Association A&P Association A&P Association A&P Association A&P Association GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GFA GF	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,000,000 2,000,000 3,580,000 3,580,000 12,180,000 12,180,000 24,000 25,000 32,000 32,000 100,000 92,500 16,000 24,000 50,000 50,000 25,000 715,000 715,000	Interest Rate 3.65% 3.84% 1.29% 2.12% 2.53% 1.15% 3.06% 3.72% 0.74% 2.13% 2.98% 3.82% 0.64% 1.27% 1.62% 0.98% 3.25% 3.25% 3.25% 3.82% 3.91% 1.72% 2.53% Share Share Price \$ 2.64 \$ 1.00 \$ 0.99	Term (Days) 120 121 1826 4383 1103 1826 1827 2423 977 1826 1822 2199 2530 3153 1827 2223 2583 2103 3318 4383 holdings State Value of Shares \$ 419,010 \$ 21,820 \$ 64,952	Start 12/08/2022 9/09/2022 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 22/12/2020 7/04/2020 24/05/2018 12/08/2022 19/04/2021 10/05/2019 27/08/2018 12/08/2022 21/12/2020 19/04/2021 7/04/2020 11/05/2020 27/08/2018 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 14/04/2022 21/12/2020	10/12/2022 9/01/2023 22/12/2025 22/12/2032 15/04/2023 24/05/2023 15/08/2023 15/08/2023 15/04/2024 10/05/2024 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2025 15/04/2026 15/04/2026 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/04/2027 15/05/2028 15/05/2028 15/05/2028

 $^{{\}rm *BKBM} \cdot {\rm The} \; {\rm Bank} \; {\rm Bill} \; {\rm Market} \; {\rm Rate} \; {\rm is} \; {\rm a} \; {\rm short} \; {\rm term} \; {\rm interest} \; {\rm rate} \; {\rm used} \; {\rm widely} \; {\rm in} \; {\rm NZ} \; {\rm as} \; {\rm a} \; {\rm benchmark} \; {\rm for} \; {\rm pricing} \; {\rm debt}.$

CASHFLOW FORECAST FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 2023

		Actuals													
	Oct-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	12 Month
OPENING BALANCE	1,267,94	1,267,942	1,271,220	3,803,375	2,836,410	1,819,990	3,853,990	3,128,990	1,812,937	3,261,633	2,274,733	1,211,733	2,960,733	1,705,733	1,408,362
															-
Rates	450,	00 476,242	3,500,000	540,000	380,000	3,150,000	500,000	500,000	3,000,000	500,000	450,000	3,500,000	500,000	500,000	17,020,000
NZTA Refunds	649,	47 649,847	273,548	600,000	215,000	490,000	840,000	800,000	350,000	270,000	172,000	750,000	600,000	650,000	6,010,548
Fees and Charges	370,	00 679,465	320,000	400,000	300,000	350,000	415,000	250,000	350,000	400,000	315,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	4,100,000
Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Interest Revenue	1 9,8	9,830	-	45,000	21,000	10,000	45,000	10,000	10,000	45,000	10,000	10,000	45,000	10,000	261,000
PGF Funding - pool	2 -	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
Other Revenue	3 391,0	- 00	391,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391,000
Total Cash In	1,870,6	1,815,384	5,884,548	1,585,000	916,000	4,000,000	1,800,000	1,560,000	3,710,000	1,215,000	947,000	4,560,000	1,445,000	1,560,000	29,182,548
															-
Salaries and Wages / Elected Members	450,	00 466,652	566,000	450,000	450,000	566,000	450,000	450,000	566,000	450,000	450,000	566,000	500,000	500,000	5,964,000
Payments to Suppliers - Operating	670,	00 762,374	600,000	650,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	8,050,000
Major contract payments	1,500,	00 1,411,682	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,000,000	800,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	15,200,000
Interest Expense	171,3	171,398	168,000	51,965	-	-	-	226,053	168,669	51,900	-	45,000	-	-	711,587
GST Paid / (Received)		-	(181,607)	-	(117,580)	-	(125,000)		(673,364)	-	(340,000)	-	300,000		1,137,551
Total Cash Out	2,791,	97 2,812,106	2,352,393	2,551,965	1,932,420	1,966,000	2,525,000	2,876,053	2,261,305	2,201,900	2,010,000	2,811,000	2,700,000	2,600,000	28,788,036
															-
(Increase)/Reduce Financial Investments	1,000,0	1,000,000	- 1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1,000,000
Borrowing /(Repaying) Loans				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
															-
CLOSING BALANCE	1,347,	22 1,271,220	3,803,375	2,836,410	1,819,990	3,853,990	3,128,990	1,812,937	3,261,633	2,274,733	1,211,733	2,960,733	1,705,733	665,733	29,335,990
Net Debt	19,020,0	00 20,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	
Gross Debt	32,200,0	00 32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	32,200,000	
Investments - Term Deposits	5,000,0	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	
Investments - A & P Loan	7,180,0	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	

Notes re Cashflow Forecast:

- 1. A&P Interest on Loan due every quarter
- 2. Ministry for Business Innovation and Employment funding for the pool due in November 2022.
- 3. Department of Internal Affairs funding of \$138,000 and Mayors Taskforce for Jobs funding of \$253,000 (receipts delayed).

Outstanding Debtors as at 31 October 2022

Category	Total Outstanding	Overdue > 3 months	Notes relating to outstanding balances
Rates	\$243,044	\$99,291	The overdue balance for rates debtors is what is owed for
			previous financial years. All outstanding rates are charged a 10%
			penalty on what is outstanding at the end of each quarter.
			Advice has been sent to bank for collection of some overdue
			accounts, one is with the solicitors for a property rating sale.
Transfer Station	\$652	\$0	
Cemeteries	\$36,270	\$16,620	Overdues relate to 14 debtors, of which all have payment
			arrangements with council. Eleven are compliant, with three
			being followed up.
Rental Properties	\$5,678	\$2,415	One property is on a monthly payment arrangment.
Pensioner Housing	-\$5,606	\$0	
Planning and Regulatory	\$11,091	\$7,306	This relates to 7 debtors, that are all actively being pursued by
			debt collectors.
Facility Hire	\$11,605	\$150	Have contacted debtor. They are looking in to charge.
Sundry Debtors	\$429,856	\$4,041	Largely relates to Govt funding invoiced but not yet received
			(Mayors Taskforce for Jobs \$248,400 and DIA 3 Waters funding
			\$138,000). Overdue debtors are actively being pursued by debt
			collectors. One account is in a payment arrangement.
Legal Fees	\$6,220	\$6,220	Charged for services in connection with outstanding rates.
			These fees are expected to be recovered via legal proceedings
			eg. Rating sale. The fees date back to November 2019.
Targeted Rates after Strike	\$469	\$469	Services added after 1 July 2022 via debtor invoice. Due 30 June
	., .	., .	2023. Outstanding amount is one debtor, that has been
			contacted and we are awaiting payment.
Debtors Accruals	\$181,134	\$0	
Debtors Control	\$622	\$0	
Private Works	\$15,609	\$0	
NZTA	\$273,547	\$0	
Swimming Pool	\$216	\$0	
Resource Consents	\$18,002	\$900	One debtor is being pursued by regulatory team.
Building Consent	\$23,770	\$7,728	Regulatory team investigating one debtor.
Applications			
Building Control - Other	\$2,200	\$0	
Infringements	\$80,060	\$80,060	All debtors are overdue and with the Ministry of Justice for
VV			collection. Largely outstanding dog registrations.
Wastewater Discharge	\$6,540	\$0	A sound on a firm of the state
Water Billing	\$108,464		A number of properties are being investigated for leaks.
TOTAL	\$1,449,441	\$247,488	•



Our reference F19/13/03-D21/40748

Karakia

Kia uruuru mai Ā hauora Ā haukaha Ā haumāia Ki runga, Ki raro Ki roto, Ki waho Rire rire hau Paimārire I draw in (to my being)
The reviving essence
The strengthening essence
The essence of courage
Above, Below
Within, Around
Let there be peace.

